1	NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION
2	
3	NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION
4	PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED
5	"CLASS II DEFINITIONS AND CLASSIFICATION
6	STANDARDS" FOR INDIAN GAMING
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	U.S. Department of the Interior
12	Main Auditorium
13	1849 C Street, NW
14	Washington, D.C.
15	
16	
17	10:00 a.m.
18	Tuesday, September 19, 2006

1	IN	I D	\mathbf{E}	X

2 AGENDA: PAGE:

4 Opening 8

6 Prayer and Song - Ken Billingsley

8 Introductory Remarks 8

10 Phil Hogen, Chairman

11	National Indian Gaming Commission
12	
13	Cloyce "Chuck" Choney, Commissioner
14	National Indian Gaming Commission
15	
16	Panel 1 - Tribal Leadership 23
17	
18	Brian Campbell, Administrator of Commerce
19	Chickasaw Nation
20	
21	Tracie Stevens, Governmental Affairs
22	Tulalip Tribes

- 1 Charlie Lombardo, Sr., Vice President of
- 2 Gaming Operations
- 3 Seminole Tribe of Florida

4	
5	Marjorie Mejiaa, Chairwoman
6	Lytton Band of Pomo Indians
7	
8	Ray Halbritter, Nation Representative
9	Oneida Indian Nation
10	
11	Public Comment
12	
13	Panel 2 - State Governments and Testing Labs 70
14	
15	Tom Gede, Executive Director Conference of Western Attorneys General
16	
17	Sharon Tolton-Reese, Deputy Director Washington State Gaming Commission
18	Nick Farley, President
19	Nick Farley and Associates
20	
21	Drew Pawlak, Vice President
22	BMM Testlabs

1	INDEX
2	AGENDA: PAGE:
3	
4	Panel 2 - State Governments and Testing Labs 70
5	
6	Public Comment
7	
8	Panel 3 - Attorneys 118
9	
10	Michael Anderson
11	Monteau Peebles
12	Elizabeth Homer
13	Homer Law Office
14	
15	Joe Webster Hobbs, Straus, Dean and Walker, LLP
16	110005, Straus, Doub and Warker, DDI
17	Judy Shapiro

18	Shapiro Law Office	
19		
20	Public Comment	
21		
22		
		5
1	Afternoon Session	
2		
3	Panel 4 - Manufacturers	171
4		
5	Knute Knudson	
6	IGT	
7		
8	Mark Lerner	

Bally Technologies

10	
11	Gary Loebig
12	Multi-Media Games
13	
14	Ron Harris
15	Rocket Gaming Systems
16	
17	Eric Casey
18	Planet Bingo
19	Public Comment
20	
21	
22	

1 INDEX

3	AGENDA: PAGE:
4	
5	Panel 5 - Economic Impact 213
6	
7	Buford Rolin, Chairman
8	Poarch Band of Creek Indians
9	
10	Michael Marchand, Business Council Chair
11	Confederated Tribes of the Colville
12	Reservation
13	
14	Ernie Stevens, Jr., Chairman
15	National Indian Gaming Association
16	Public Comment
17	
18	Panel 6 - Tribal Leadership 257
19	
20	Paul Spicer, Chief
21	Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
22	

1	Jim Ransom, Chief
2	St. Regis Mohawk Tribe
3	
4	Rogelio Elizondo, Treasurer
5	Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas
6	
7	Erma Vizenor, Chairwoman
8	White Earth Reservation
9	
10	Mark Macarro, Chairman
11	Pechanga Band of Luiseno Indians
12	
13	Final Public Comments 283
14	
15	Concluding Comments 333
16	Phil Hogen, Chairman

17	National Indian Gaming Commission
18	
19	Adjournment
20	
21	

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	(10:05
3	a.m.)
4	CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Please take your seats.
5	Good morning. I'm Phil Hogen, Chairman of the
6	National Indian Gaming Commission, and I want to
7	welcome all of you to this public hearing that
8	the Commission is holding in connection with its

- 9 effort to consider and perhaps adopt regulations
- 10 relating to the distinction between equipment
- 11 permissible for Class II gaming as opposed to
- 12 that that can be used when a compact is in place
- 13 for the conduct of Class III gaming.
- 14 This hearing process is a little unusual
- 15 for NIGC. Most often, we are having discussions
- 16 something like this out in Indian Country when we
- 17 consult with tribes and we attend gaming
- 18 meetings, but this is not unprecedented. When I
- 19 served on the Commission before, we had a public
- 20 hearing related to Internet gaming right here in
- 21 this same place.
- We want to thank the Department of the

- 2 to us.
- In terms of our agenda, we're on a fast
- 4 pace today. We have a lot of speakers that we
- 5 want to hear from. We're going to try and
- 6 rigidly control the times that each of the panels
- 7 take so that we can stay on schedule.
- 8 Commissioner Choney will outline the procedure we
- 9 will be following in that connection.
- In terms of how we will proceed
- 11 following the rules, I'll make a brief statement
- 12 about my perspective with respect to this
- 13 process, then we will have our first panel which
- 14 will be a panel of tribal leaders.
- 15 The first panel will be a panel of
- 16 tribal leaders and following the presentation of
- 17 each of the panelists, we, Commissioner Choney
- 18 and I, may ask some questions of the panelists
- 19 and then, at the conclusion of all of the
- 20 panelists' testimony, we will open the floor here
- 21 for questions and comments by those of you, the
- 22 public. We would ask that when that occurs, you

- 1 use the mikes and identify yourself. Chuck will
- 2 go into that as well.
- The second panel will be representatives
- 4 from state governments as well as some
- 5 representatives from some testing laboratories.
- 6 Then we'll have a panel of attorneys and then
- 7 we'll break for lunch following that panel, and
- 8 we'll commence after lunch with a panel of
- 9 manufacturers of these devices and equipment that
- 10 Class II games can be conducted with. We'll then
- 11 have a panel addressing economic impact and that
- 12 will consist of some tribal leaders, and then we
- 13 will have a panel of tribal leadership and then,
- 14 when that panel is finished, we will take further
- 15 public comment. Hopefully we'll be able to

16 conclude this, if we stay on schedule, at 5:30 this afternoon. 17 18 So, needless to say, it's going to be a full day, but it is very significant to the 20 Commission and we want to listen carefully to all that is said. 21 22 In keeping with our traditions, I'm 11 going to call on one of my Lakota brethren, Ken Billingsley, our Regional Director from our Phoenix Region, to offer a prayer. So, if you'd please stand, Ken will lead 4 5 us in that. Opening 6 7 MR. BILLINGSLEY: Thank you. Good

8 morning, everyone. As I sing this song, each of you may pray to whoever it may be. 10 (Song.) 11 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Ken. At this time, I'd like to introduce and call on 12 13 Commissioner Chuck Choney to go over the 14 procedural rules we will be following for this 15 hearing. 16 **Introductory Remarks** 17 COMMISSIONER CHONEY: Thank you, Chairman Hogen. 18 19 Good morning, everyone, and welcome to

Every one of you have a handout that's

22 got the Interior Department's rules and

20 this hearing.

- 1 regulations on decorum. It also has directions
- 2 to the restroom facilities as well as to the
- 3 cafeteria. So, if you could refer to that when
- 4 you need it.
- 5 As Chairman Hogen mentioned a few
- 6 minutes ago, we're going to be on a severe time
- 7 constraint and we have a lot of people we need to
- 8 hear from before we make our final decision in
- 9 this rule. So, we're going to hope to stay on
- 10 schedule because I don't know about you, but I
- 11 don't want to be here at midnight.
- All oral testimony, questions and
- 13 comments will be transcribed and videotaped and
- 14 thereafter will be made part of the public
- 15 record.
- Due to the desire of the Commission to
- 17 accommodate the large number of panelists and
- 18 witnesses, strict time constraints for speaking
- 19 have been imposed. Each member of the six panels
- 20 will be allowed five minutes for their
- 21 introductory remarks and presentations. This

- l panelists.
- 2 During each panel's presentation, the
- 3 Commission may ask clarifying or pertinent
- 4 questions of each panel member. After each
- 5 panel's presentation, the public will be invited
- 6 to ask a question of the panelist or of the
- 7 Commission.
- 8 Each person speaking from the floor must
- 9 sign up with the microphone monitors, be
- 10 recognized by the chairman, must identify
- 11 yourself for the record and speak from the
- 12 microphones provided which are located down here
- 13 in the front at the end of each aisle. Each
- 14 commenter will be given two minutes to ask a

- 15 question or to make a comment.
- The time limit for each panel and a two-
- 17 minute rule for each commenter during these
- 18 sessions will also be strictly followed.
- 19 After each panel adjourns, there will be
- 20 a 10-minute break. This will allow for the next
- 21 panel to be seated and to prepare for their
- 22 presentations.

- 1 The chairman will have the authority to
- 2 consider whether any question is relevant and
- 3 appropriate and if so, the witness shall answer
- 4 the question. All the questions submitted during
- 5 this hearing shall be retained and entered into
- 6 the public record.

- 7 The chairman, if warranted, may direct
- 8 specific questions to particular witnesses to be
- 9 responded to in writing for subsequent inclusion
- 10 into the hearing record.
- Public comments following the final
- 12 panel will be for 60 minutes. This will be for
- 13 those persons who were unable to speak at the
- 14 conclusion of a previous panel as well as for
- 15 others who wish to speak or to make a comment or
- 16 ask a question. The two-minute rule for
- 17 commenters will still apply here.
- The lunch break will be tentatively
- 19 scheduled from 12:50 p.m. to 1:50 p.m. or 60
- 20 minutes after the chairman adjourns for the lunch
- 21 break.
- 22 Chairman Hogen?

- 1 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Chuck.
- 2 Bingo and Class II gaming is the bedrock
- 3 on which the 23 billion plus Indian gaming
- 4 industry was built. It remains critically
- 5 important to those tribes located in states which
- 6 refuse to negotiate compacts or Class III gaming.
- 7 Several of those states clearly permit Class III
- 8 gaming activity elsewhere, yet steadfastly refuse
- 9 to deal fairly with tribes.
- All tribes that negotiate with states
- 11 for gaming compacts needs the states to know that
- 12 there are viable Class II activities that tribes
- 13 can turn to if the compacted gaming activities
- 14 states offer are too constrained.
- 15 Tribes whose market opportunities exceed
- 16 the capacity of compacted gaming in their states
- 17 offer need viable Class II gaming to supplement
- 18 their compacted gaming activities. Those who
- 19 support this industry, especially those who
- 20 design, build and market the equipment with which

- 21 Class II gaming is conducted, need to know what
- 22 to build and offer to tribes so that the legality

- 1 of the gaming conducted with that equipment is
- 2 not in question, so that gaming licenses are not
- 3 at risk and so that tribes can make substantial
- 4 investments in gaming equipment without fear that
- 5 they will invest in equipment deemed unsuitable
- 6 for Class II gaming.
- 7 On September 15th and on September 26th
- 8 in 1988, the Senate and House of Representatives
- 9 changed the course of history when they passed
- 10 Senate Bill 555 and gave momentum to the Indian
- 11 gaming movement; in my opinion, the single most
- 12 effective economic development legislation in the
- 13 history of federal Indian policy.

When President Ronald Reagan signed IGRA
--

- 15 into law on October 17, 1988, tribes were
- 16 permitted to use slot machines and electronic
- 17 facsimiles in tribal gaming facilities to
- 18 generate funds to meet the many unmet needs that
- 19 had plagued Indian nations for generations.
- 20 Since that time, those gambling devices which
- 21 IGRA permitted have generated tens of billions of
- 22 dollars for tribal governments.

- 1 In IGRA, Congress divided permissive
- 2 gaming activities into three classes, three types
- 3 of gaming activities which had some qualitative
- 4 differences from one another: traditional
- 5 ceremonial gaming, the stick games, hand games,

- 6 and the like that tribes have played for hundreds
- 7 of years were placed in Class I, subject only to
- 8 tribal regulation.
- 9 At the time of IGRA's enactment, the
- 10 principal Indian gaming activity was bingo, in
- 11 many cases high-stakes bingo, as well as pull-
- 12 tabs and some poker games. This activity was
- 13 permissible where states hadn't outlawed such
- 14 gaming activity for everyone. IGRA directed
- 15 tribes to regulate it with federal oversight.
- 16 The casino gaming experience was seen in
- 17 a different light. Blackjack and other house
- 18 bank games, together with casino games, like
- 19 craps and roulette, as well as slot machines of
- 20 any kind, and electronic facsimiles of games of
- 21 chance, were placed in Class III. Those were
- 22 permissible only when tribes entered into

- 1 compacts with the state where they were located.
- 2 I don't know if the rationale for the
- 3 division of Class II and Class III was sound or
- 4 not, but Congress did this based on what they
- 5 knew at the time. There was something about
- 6 those casino facilities in Nevada and Atlantic
- 7 City where there were slot machines and bank card
- 8 games and table games that persuaded Congress
- 9 that such activity could only operate on Indian
- 10 lands where it was done in agreement with the
- 11 states.
- 12 If that dividing line is not supported
- 13 by reason or in logic or if it needs to be
- 14 changed, that change cannot and will not be made
- 15 by this regulatory agency. Rather, that is a
- 16 matter left to the discretion of Congress.
- 17 Congress knew that progress in technology
- 18 wouldn't stand still and they observed that
- 19 tribes should be permitted to take advantage of

- 20 that progress in their gaming activities.
- 21 Specifically, Congress provided that
- 22 tribes could use computers and technologic aids

- 1 in their uncompacted Class II gaming. They
- 2 observed, however, that even though technology
- 3 could be utilized, the fundamental
- 4 characteristics of those Class II games needed to
- 5 be retained and that those games, even when
- 6 employing technologic advances, needed to be
- 7 clearly distinguishable from slot machines and
- 8 electronic facsimiles of games of chance.
- 9 I think Congress knew these distinctions
- 10 wouldn't always be easy to draw and that may have
- 11 been one of the reasons they created the National
- 12 Indian Gaming Commission and tasked it with

- 13 promulgating and enforcing federal standards in
- 14 this area.
- I have attempted to study the
- 16 legislative history of IGRA very carefully to
- 17 learn what Congress intended in this regard. It
- 18 is clear to me from this study that the main
- 19 utilization Congress anticipated tribes to make
- 20 with technologic advances was to broaden
- 21 participation in bingo and similar games so
- 22 bigger prizes could be offered on a broader

- 1 scale, but I assume their expectations were not
- 2 solely limited to this approach.
- 3 Needless to say, with Class II gaming
- 4 continuing to have such importance, it is vital

- 5 to all concerned that the scope of what is
- 6 permitted in this class be clearly identified.
- 7 Today, it is not. If NIGC is to fulfill the
- 8 mandate Congress gave in directing it to write
- 9 federal standards, the parameters of Class II
- 10 gaming, especially as conducted with the
- 11 electronic player stations, needs to be better
- 12 defined.
- NIGC advisory opinions, protracted and
- 14 expensive litigation, closure of tribal gaming
- 15 facilities, and imposition of million dollar
- 16 fines on gaming tribes is not the way to address
- 17 this issue. Rather, a fair, clear set of
- 18 standards, consistent with the intent of Congress
- 19 and the guidance of the several court opinions in
- 20 this area have given us, need to be adopted.
- This is the task that lies before us and
- 22 that needs to be brought to an early conclusion,

- 1 and this Commission needs all the good advice it
- 2 can get and is thankful for all that good advice
- 3 it has received.
- 4 As you know, prior to this point, we've
- 5 proposed draft regulations, we've held
- 6 consultation sessions, and we've gone to lots of
- 7 meetings talking about where we are. I'm sure in
- 8 those consultation sessions, some 70+ that we
- 9 held, we said some different things; that is, we
- 10 tried to be consistent, but when you talk about
- 11 the same thing 70 different times, there probably
- 12 were some misstatements made by the Commission as
- 13 we discussed this with tribes.
- In terms of the proposal, the amount of
- 15 time that it takes to play one of these games
- 16 would be about eight seconds plus, if you follow
- 17 what we've outlined in the proposal.
- There's also reference to the amount of

- 19 space that has to be dedicated to the bingo games
- 20 as opposed to what might be bells and whistles or
- 21 slot machine reels and so forth.
- If there are two video screens, we would

- anticipate that one of the video screens would be
- 2 devoted to the bingo game and the other devoted
- 3 to the entertainment display. We don't intend
- 4 that an entire video screen be devoted to bingo,
- 5 if that's the only one that's there.
- 6 With respect to the process whereby
- 7 these devices or the prototypes would be sent to
- 8 laboratories for testing, currently in our
- 9 proposal is no process for the tribes to appeal a
- 10 decision that NIGC would make in that connection
- 11 and we may need to modify that, and we are

- 12 interested in hearing about specific proposals in
- 13 that connection.
- Our proposal would not pertain to live
- 15 session bingo where you've got people playing on
- 16 paper cards. We are going to continue to receive
- 17 comments on these classification standards as
- 18 well as the technical standards that are
- 19 companions to them through the 30th of September.
- 20 After that, we'll look at everything that's been
- 21 received, decide are we going to go forward with
- 22 these regulations and, secondly, what they will

- 1 look like and, if so, if we go forward, we will
- 2 publish them in the Federal Register as final
- 3 regulations.

- 4 Upon their publication, they would be
- 5 effective, as would be stated in those
- 6 regulations, either within 30 or 60 days,
- 7 depending on the process we would follow, and
- 8 compliance with the regulations would then be
- 9 required within six months, although current
- 10 proposal then provides that a six-month extension
- 11 could also be requested.
- 12 And with respect to the games that are
- 13 in play today, many, if not most, of those that
- 14 are played as uncompacted Class II games, in my
- 15 view, are not within the realm of Class II; that
- 16 is, they've crossed the threshold into a
- 17 facsimile of a game of chance, and there are many
- 18 games that were designed or submitted to NIGC and
- 19 we issued an advisory opinion that are being
- 20 utilized but not utilized consistent with what
- 21 that advisory opinion said. In most cases,
- 22 there's an auto-daub process that wasn't

1 incorporated in the opinion that makes it a one-

- 2 touch game.
- We have not rushed out to do enforcement
- 4 with respect to those activities because we were
- 5 in this process. We'd much rather write
- 6 standards and have tribes comply with the
- 7 standards than take punitive action. None of
- 8 those one-touch machines that are out there are
- 9 subject of NIGC advisory opinions, at least
- 10 played in that format.
- 11 In terms of the economic impact of these
- 12 proposals, we are very seriously interested in
- 13 this. We are continuing to gather information,
- 14 paying people to crunch the numbers in this
- 15 connection and that will certainly be considered
- 16 as we reach our decision.
- With respect to where the Department of

- 18 the Interior, where the Department of Justice
- 19 fits into this process, it's the National Indian
- 20 Gaming Commission that will be making this
- 21 decision, not either of those entities, and so
- 22 with that said, I would like the first panel to

- 1 please come forward, the Panel of Tribal
- 2 Leadership, and I might say at this point, in
- 3 terms of the order of presentation, there's no
- 4 significance to that. Just come on up, folks, if
- 5 you would, please.
- 6 I don't know if we've done it
- 7 alphabetically or geographically or whatever, but
- 8 that shouldn't be any, I guess, rank associated
- 9 with the way we are having the presenters
- 10 present.

- One of the other parties that's not
- 12 going to participate here is the Department of
- 13 Justice. The Department of Justice, of course,
- 14 has been often mentioned in the discussion of
- 15 this proposal because of their enforcement of the
- 16 Johnson Act, and, of course, if and when we go to
- 17 court, and it's very likely, if we have
- 18 regulations we'll go to court, they will be
- 19 representing us. They decided it would be more
- 20 appropriate not to in effect be on the record in
- 21 this connection and then be out there as our
- 22 advocate later on. So, they won't be

- 1 participating.
- 2 But with that said, I want to say to the

- 3 panelists here, the tribal leaders on this first
- 4 panel, thank you so much for coming, and we know
- 5 that you came here at some expense and that you
- 6 have given this a lot of thought and we're much
- 7 appreciative of this.
- 8 We have Brian Campbell, the
- 9 Administrator of Commerce with the Chickasaw
- 10 Nation, present. We have Tracie Stevens,
- 11 Governmental Affairs with the Tulalip Tribe.
- 12 Charlie Lombardo, Senior Vice President of Gaming
- 13 Operations with the Seminole Tribe of Florida.
- 14 Marjorie Mejia, the Lytton Band of Pomo Indians.
- 15 Ray Halbritter of the Oneida Nation from New
- 16 York.
- We are ready to proceed. We'll start
- 18 with Brian Campbell. If you would make your
- 19 opening statement, please.
- 20 Panel 1 Tribal Leadership
- 21 MR. CAMPBELL: Thank you, Chairman
- 22 Hogen, Commissioner Choney. Governor Anoatubby

- 1 sends his regards and apologies that he could not
- 2 be here today. As I mentioned, a tribal
- 3 legislator passed away and he attended her
- 4 service.
- 5 Thank you for this opportunity to
- 6 comment on the NIGC's proposed rule establishing
- 7 game classification standards.
- 8 Since the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act
- 9 was enacted in 1988, the Chickasaw Nation has
- 10 undergone an economic transformation of a
- 11 magnitude hardly imaginable a generation ago.
- 12 Eighteen years ago, the entire staff of the
- 13 Chickasaw Nation consisted of a handful of tribal
- 14 employees. Today, the Nation has emerged has one
- 15 of Oklahoma's leading employers with more than
- 16 10,000 employees.

	17	Without exagg	eration,	it is	Class	I
--	----	---------------	----------	-------	-------	---

- 18 gaming that has fueled the economic growth of the
- 19 Nation in 13 Oklahoma counties which surround the
- 20 Nation Indian lands by providing the means for us
- 21 not only to develop economically but to deliver a
- 22 broad range of essential governmental services,

- 1 educate our young, care for our elders, and
- 2 improve health care services for all.
- The investments we have made in turn
- 4 have made an immense difference in the lives of
- 5 our people and communities in which they reside.
- 6 Before us today is a proposed rule that
- 7 would fundamentally alter the legal underpinning
- 8 of Class II gaming and render unlawful Class II
- 9 gaming as we know it today. We are disappointed

- 10 that the NIGC has elected to publish this
- 11 proposal over the virtually unanimous objections
- 12 of the tribal leadership.
- We do not expect such a deeply-flawed
- 14 proposal, given the investment of time, the
- 15 number of drafts, and the mountain of comments
- 16 from tribal leaders and industry representatives.
- 17 We do not offer such criticism lightly. It is
- 18 the policy of the Nation to endeavor to be
- 19 constructive in our comments and to work
- 20 cooperatively with federal agencies in the best
- 21 spirit of the government-to-government
- 22 relationship.

- 2 the rule, we offered what we believed to be a
- 3 constructive suggestion as well as a possible
- 4 alternative approach. While we did not
- 5 necessarily anticipate that all of our
- 6 suggestions would be embraced, we did anticipate
- 7 that the final draft would reflect at least some
- 8 of the elements common to the comments submitted
- 9 by tribal governments. What we did not
- 10 anticipate is that the proposed rule would be
- 11 even more objectionable than the initial draft.
- We note from the preamble of the NIGC's
- 13 desire for clarity and certainty in relation to
- 14 this distinction between Class II and Class III
- 15 gaming. While we recognize these interests, at
- 16 stake there is an equally compelling interest in
- 17 stability and consistency.
- 18 Under the proposed rule, not a single
- 19 electronically-aided Class II game in play today
- 20 anywhere in Indian Country would remain lawful,
- 21 including those games affirmed by the federal
- 22 courts and those games previously authorized by

- 1 the NIGC. Literally millions of dollars have
- 2 been invested in reliance on the courts and the
- 3 NIGC and literally millions of dollars in future
- 4 earnings will be lost if this regulation is
- 5 adopted.
- 6 This regulation jeopardizes contractual
- 7 arrangements, financing decisions, jobs,
- 8 ancillary businesses, scholarships, police, fire,
- 9 and other emergency services, health care
- 10 benefits, grants to schools, charities, and the
- 11 list goes on, and it deprives tribal governments
- 12 of the full benefit of the law as enacted by
- 13 Congress.
- 14 As an independent agency of the United
- 15 States, the NIGC possesses the authority to

- 16 interpret IGRA independently of the views of any
- 17 other federal department or agency and to do so
- 18 in a manner that will not deprive tribal
- 19 governments of the full benefit of the law in a
- 20 critical economic engine.
- In the proposed rule, the NIGC has opted
- 22 for the least favorable, most injurious

- 1 interpretation of the law from the tribal
- 2 perspective. In the text of the preamble, the
- 3 NIGC make clear that it has done so at the urging
- 4 of another cabinet-level department. That agency
- 5 had its day in court, actually several, and its
- 6 legal theories were rebuffed by no less than four
- 7 federal circuit appeals courts.
- 8 The NIGC is under no obligation to

- 9 vindicate another agency's theories about Indian
- 10 gaming. Neither does another federal agency have
- 11 the right to impose its views on the NIGC.
- On the other hand, the NIGC is under an
- 13 obligation to adhere to the interpretation of the
- 14 courts, to consult meaningfully with tribal
- 15 government officials and to apply the law fairly.
- 16 We urge the NIGC to exercise its authority to
- 17 changes its direction and work collaboratively
- 18 with tribal leaders to resolve its concerns about
- 19 the classification of games in a manner that
- 20 fairly takes into account the interests of tribal
- 21 governments.
- We believe that there are many

- 1 alternatives that have not been adequately
- 2 explored. We would urge the NIGC to work through
- 3 these issues and explore alternatives on a
- 4 government-to-government basis in order to avoid
- 5 an economic catastrophe in many parts of Indian
- 6 Country.
- 7 The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act was
- 8 enacted as a means to facilitate and strengthen
- 9 tribal government capacity and economic
- 10 development. It is unreasonable to construe IGRA
- 11 as requiring Class II gaming to be substantially
- 12 less lucrative than Class III gaming as some have
- 13 continually urged.
- In fact, the committee report
- 15 accompanying IGRA at the time of enactment
- 16 specifically stated that the committee
- 17 specifically rejects any inference that tribes
- 18 should restrict Class II games to existing game
- 19 sizes, level of participation or current
- 20 technology.
- The committee intends the tribes be
- 22 given the opportunity to take advantage of modern

- 1 methods of conducting Class II games and the
- 2 language regarding technology is designed to
- 3 provide maximum flexibility.
- 4 Nonetheless, the policy choice reflected
- 5 in the proposed rule is to so restrict the use of
- 6 technology as to strip electronically-aided
- 7 games, Class II gaming of its economic viability.
- 8 It is simply unreasonable to classify an
- 9 electronically-aided Class II game as Class III
- 10 gaming based on superficial features.
- 11 Under IGRA, the game of bingo is a bingo
- 12 so long as the game meets the statutory elements.
- 13 Class II bingo does not become a Class III game
- 14 just because the cabinet does not have two-inch

- 15 letters stating that the game is a game of bingo
- 16 nor does a player terminal transform the game of
- 17 bingo into a facsimile just because there's an
- 18 entertainment display simulating spinning reels.
- The amount of the prize is not an
- 20 element of the game of bingo. A requirement that
- 21 a game must be prolonged for at least eight or 10
- 22 seconds in order to qualify as Class II bingo is

- 1 not an appropriate criteria for classification.
- 2 In fact, none of these criteria represent
- 3 appropriate legal elements determinative of the
- 4 class of a game under IGRA.
- 5 Also, the NIGC desires by proposed
- 6 regulation to create an ongoing relationship
- 7 between the NIGC and gaming laboratories. No

- 8 statutory authority exists for the NIGC to assert
- 9 the Indian government authority and become the
- 10 sole selector of gaming laboratories. In fact,
- 11 such a position is contrary to court decisions
- 12 previously taken by the NIGC.
- Vendor relationships, whether between a
- 14 laboratory or game software vendor, need to
- 15 remain between the Indian sovereign who license
- 16 vendors and the vendor's license.
- 17 Attempts by the NIGC to grant itself
- 18 day-to-day license authority for game
- 19 laboratories has no statutory basis and is
- 20 contrary to the sovereign authority of the tribal
- 21 government.
- Because of time limitations, this oral

- 1 statement is a summary and we will be providing
- 2 more detailed written comments to be submitted by
- 3 September 30th.
- 4 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you very much.
- 5 MR. CAMPBELL: Thank you.
- 6 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Tracie Stevens?
- 7 MS. STEVENS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
- 8 and Commissioner Choney.
- 9 My name is Tracie Stevens, and I'm the
- 10 Senior Policy Analyst at the Tulalip Tribes'
- 11 Governmental Affairs Department.
- 12 I'm standing in for my chairman, Stanley
- 13 Jones, who could not attend today's hearing due
- 14 to an emergency back at home. He does send his
- 15 apologies and his regards. However, I am
- 16 prepared to make his statements and comments in
- 17 his place.
- We appreciate the opportunity to provide
- 19 testimony here today on the Commission's
- 20 classification and technical standards proposed
- 21 rule. My testimony will highlight our greatest

- 1 submit our written comment later, by the
- 2 September 30th deadline, which will include all
- 3 of our concerns.
- 4 Before I talk about the proposed rule, I
- 5 would like to take a moment to tell you a little
- 6 bit about Tulalip. The Tulalips are the
- 7 signatories to the Point Elliott Treaty of 1855,
- 8 and we're located about 35 miles north of
- 9 Seattle, and we have about 3,800 tribal members.
- Tulalip opened its bingo hall in 1983
- 11 which at the time provided a significant source
- 12 of revenue and jobs for our tribe, although the
- 13 operation was small. We were the first tribe in

- 14 the State of Washington to negotiate the first
- 15 tribal state compact.
- 16 At that time, we negotiated only for
- 17 house bank card games and later, through what is
- 18 referred to as a "friendly" lawsuit, negotiated
- 19 Class III tribal lottery system, a machine system
- 20 that's modeled after the state's lottery system
- 21 where players play against each other for
- 22 predetermined prizes and they are not slot

- l machines.
- 2 As a part of this lawsuit, a specific
- 3 and unique compact appendix was negotiated which
- 4 limits the number of these Class III machines
- 5 allowed each tribe and their gaming facilities.
- 6 This limitation is of significant importance to

- 7 Tulalip, which I will elaborate on later in my
- 8 testimony.
- 9 Our first concern with the rule concerns
- 10 the Commission's consultation process. We
- 11 believe that the proposed regulations disregard
- 12 NIGC's duty to adequately consult with tribes.
- 13 In reviewing the preamble of the Commission's
- 14 proposed classification and technical standards
- 15 as published in the Register, the three-year
- 16 process of consultation is described wherein a
- 17 tribal representative advisory committee was
- 18 established with the intent to collaboratively
- 19 work with the Commission on the proposed
- 20 regulations.
- However, later in the Register, the
- 22 Commission admits to dismissing the advisory

- 1 committee's revisions or suggestions. We do not
- 2 find such disregard meets consultation standards.
- 3 Also, these meetings were not recorded in any
- 4 manner for public consumption.
- 5 Further, it stated that the Commission
- 6 consulted with the Department of Justice over a
- 7 five-month period in which tribes were not
- 8 included.
- 9 At the end of this collaborative
- 10 consultation between the two agencies, the DOJ
- 11 attempted to change the classification standards
- 12 but rescinded after being met with great
- 13 opposition from tribes.
- 14 It appears to us that the Commission has
- 15 had a more meaningful consultation with the DOJ
- 16 than they did with the tribes, as indicated by
- 17 the Commission's acquiescing to the concerns of
- 18 the DOJ by drastically changing the fifth draft
- 19 without the input of the tribes and incorporating
- 20 much of the DOJ's previously-failed attempt to

- 21 reclassify Class II machines.
- This drastic shift in the fifth draft

- 1 alone negates the three years previous
- 2 consultation efforts with tribes and cannot be
- 3 mitigated with the one-month time period for
- 4 consultations that the Commission required which
- 5 was both inadequate and unrealistic.
- 6 Our second concern is with the financial
- 7 impact of such regulations. There's no evidence
- 8 that the Commission complied with the
- 9 requirements of the Unfunded Mandate Reform Act
- 10 of 1995 to assess the financial impact these
- 11 proposed regulations may have on tribal
- 12 governments.

The	Commission,	as a federal	agency
1110	Commission,	as a reactar	ugene

- 14 promulgating a regulation, has a duty to prepare
- 15 and consider estimates of the budgetary impact of
- 16 regulations. Although the preamble to the rule
- 17 does state that the "Commission has determined
- 18 that this proposed rule does not impose an
- 19 unfunded mandate on state, local, or tribal
- 20 governments or on private sectors of more than a
- 21 100 million per year," the Tulalip tribes have
- 22 not yet seen the assessment required by UMRA.

- 1 We know that the proposed rule will
- 2 adversely affect Tulalip. Combining our economic
- 3 impact with countless other tribes across the
- 4 nation would likely exceed the Commission's
- 5 estimate of a 100 million per year. Therefore,

- 6 we believe that it is the duty and the obligation
- 7 of the Commission to provide an assessment of the
- 8 proposed action as mandated by that Act.
- 9 Finally, to speak specifically to
- 10 Tulalip, the proposed rule would have a
- 11 detrimental effect on Tulalip. It would
- 12 eliminate the tribe's only avenue of expansion
- 13 and would require a drastic reduction in the
- 14 current Class II gaming operation.
- The changes in the fifth draft were so
- 16 drastic that all currently-approved Class II
- 17 machines would become Class III machines. This
- 18 is of paramount concern to us because Washington
- 19 State's compacts with tribes utilizes a system
- 20 whereby each tribe is allocated a certain number
- 21 of player terminals that can be used by the
- 22 tribes in a gaming facility or leased to another

- 1 tribe. At this time, there are no more player
- 2 terminals available by use by any of the tribes
- 3 because of these limitations.
- 4 Today at Tulalip Bingo, the Class II
- 5 player terminals in operation bring in more
- 6 revenue to the Tulalip Tribes than do the paper
- 7 bingo games. As stated previously, none of the
- 8 Class II games currently on our bingo floor would
- 9 qualify as Class II machines under the proposed
- 10 rule.
- 11 If the proposed rule is promulgated as
- 12 final, the Tulalip Tribes would have no choice
- 13 but to remove those machines from the Class II
- 14 facility which would cut our bingo operation by
- 15 more than half.
- 16 The Tulalip Tribes of Washington are
- 17 limited to two Class III gaming facilities per
- 18 tribe and we would not be able to use these
- 19 machines any longer. The survival of the Tulalip

- 20 bingo operation as its operates today depends on
- 21 the combined revenue generated from both the
- 22 Class II machines and bingo. The loss of the

- 1 Class II machines and resulting deterioration of
- 2 the bingo operation would have a significant and
- 3 detrimental cultural impact as well.
- 4 We would lose approximately 40 jobs that
- 5 are held primarily by Tulalip tribal members, and
- 6 due to the restrictions on Indian gaming
- 7 facilities and the machine allocations in the
- 8 state, there's no option to replace these
- 9 machines. The loss of these games would limit
- 10 the tribe's ability to expand further and would
- 11 in fact diminish the gaming operation.

- More importantly, the services and
- 13 programs we provide to our people would diminish
- 14 as a result of the loss of bingo revenue. This
- 15 counters the intent of IGRA which is to promote
- 16 tribal economic development, self-sufficiency,
- 17 and strong tribal governments.
- In sum, we respectfully request the
- 19 Commission to provide meaningful consultation
- 20 with tribes by holding more meetings in more
- 21 locations throughout the country, to give as much
- 22 consideration to the tribes' suggestions and

- 1 recommendations as was given to the DOJ, by
- 2 working collaboratively to exchange ideas and to
- 3 make record of all consultation proceedings, and
- 4 lastly, we request that an economic assessment be

- 5 conducted to conform to UMRA to indicate the
- 6 potential economic impacts tribes would expect if
- 7 this rule is promulgated.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr.
- 10 Lombardo?
- 11 MR. LOMBARDO: Thank you, Chairman.
- Good morning. My name is Charlie
- 13 Lombardo. I'm the Senior Vice President of
- 14 Gaming for the Seminole Tribe of Florida. In
- 15 that capacity, I have significant responsibility
- 16 for the Class II gaming conducted by the tribe at
- 17 its seven gaming facilities located on tribal
- 18 lands in the state of Florida. Among these
- 19 responsibilities is to ensure that the games
- 20 offered are fun and entertaining for the guests
- 21 and profitable to the tribe.
- Before coming to work for the tribe in

- 1 September 2002, I held various positions with
- 2 Park Place Entertainment in Las Vegas, including
- 3 Senior Vice President of Site Operations for
- 4 Caesar's Palace and Bally's Las Vegas. I opened
- 5 the Paris Las Vegas also as Senior Vice
- 6 President, Slot Operations. Before that, I
- 7 worked for the MGM Grand Las Vegas.
- 8 During my career, I have helped design
- 9 many electronic gaming machines, including the
- 10 Class II electronic games currently used by the
- 11 Seminole Tribe of Florida.
- The Seminole Tribe has been a leader in
- 13 the area of Indian gaming. The tribe was the
- 14 first tribe to open a commercial bingo hall and
- 15 has been conducting gaming to provide revenue for
- 16 tribal programs for over 25 years.
- 17 Although the tribe has the right to
- 18 offer slot machines, since slot machines are

- 19 extremely permitted under the state law, the
- 20 tribe has been limited to Class II gaming due to
- 21 the failure of the state and the federal
- 22 government to follow federal law by refusing the

- 1 compact issues or issue procedures in lieu of a
- 2 compact.
- 3 Since the tribe has been forced by the
- 4 state and the federal government to rely on Class
- 5 II gaming, the tribe has, of necessity, worked
- 6 with the gaming industry to maximize the
- 7 commercial viability of Class II gaming.
- 8 The tribe has been a leader in helping
- 9 to promote standards to ensure game integrity and
- 10 compatibility between games and related back

- 12 tribe and I were encourage when, in 2003, the
- 13 NIGC announced plans to develop common technical
- 14 standards for Class II games.
- Because of my technical background with
- 16 electronic games, the tribe nominated me to serve
- 17 on the advisory committee established by the NIGC
- 18 to assist with the preparation of these Class II
- 19 standards.
- While the NIGC listened to our comments
- 21 and concerns with each draft of the proposed
- 22 classification regulations, it became

- 1 increasingly clear that the NIGC reigned in Class
- 2 II gaming and restricted it to games that would
- 3 be very little commercial viability. Thus,

- 4 decisions about various restrictions included in
- 5 the drafts appeared to be driven by whether
- 6 change would help to slow game or otherwise make
- 7 the game less attractive to the players.
- 8 I am advised that this is contrary to
- 9 the plain language of the IGRA, the case law, and
- 10 even IGRA's own prior decisions. I think that it
- 11 is highly important to note that not one of the
- 12 significant comments made by me or other members
- 13 of the advisory committee was accepted by the
- 14 NIGC. In fact, we had no role in the actual
- 15 drafting of the proposed classification
- 16 regulations.
- 17 The members of the advisory committee
- 18 frequently and usually unanimously objected to
- 19 the language developed by the NIGC. We were told
- 20 repeatedly by the Commission that its decorum
- 21 restrictions were necessary to provide a clear
- 22 line between Class II and Class III gaming.

- 1 We agree there needs to be a clear line
- 2 between Class II and Class III. However, we
- 3 believe that the line was drawn by Congress and
- 4 that there's no need for a basis for the NIGC to
- 5 draw a different and more restrictive line.
- 6 In the case of bingo, there's a simple
- 7 test. One, the game must meet the three IGRA
- 8 requirements of bingo and, two, if the underlying
- 9 game is bingo, then it can be played with
- 10 electronic aids, as long as the aids do not make
- 11 the game into a facsimile by permitting a player
- 12 to play the game with or against the machine
- 13 rather than with or against other players.
- 14 Applying this test is very simple.
- 15 Tribes are free to use technology, including
- 16 auto-daub, to aid in the play of bingo and other
- 17 Class II games, as long as the aid does not

- 18 permit the player to play alone, with, or against
- 19 the machine.
- 20 Granted, this gives tribes a great deal
- 21 of flexibility in game design, but that is what
- 22 Congress intended. In contrast, the NIGC's

- 1 proposed regulations would impose numerous
- 2 additional and arbitrary requirements on what it
- 3 takes for a game to be bingo and on the type of
- 4 electronic aids that can be used to play bingo.
- 5 Based on my many years of experience in
- 6 the gaming industry, I can tell you that the
- 7 games that would be permitted under the proposed
- 8 regulations would be extraordinary expensive to
- 9 produce and have little, if any, commercial

- 10 viability.
- In my opinion, the present major
- 12 manufacturers of these games would abandon this
- 13 platform and exit from Class II, leaving only
- 14 those game manufacturers that operate in gray
- 15 areas, the same individuals that the NIGC
- 16 originally intended to eliminate when it started
- 17 this process.
- The proposed regulations, by
- 19 dramatically restricting Class II gaming, would
- 20 also be very unfair to tribes in states, such as
- 21 Florida, where the tribes are forced to compete
- 22 with Class II games against Class III games

- 1 permitted under state law. By denying Class III
- 2 gaming to the tribes, the states are able to

- 3 generate significant tax revenue from non-Indian
- 4 gaming while largely leaving the tribes out in
- 5 the cold. It is hard to believe that Congress
- 6 intended such a situation.
- 7 For all these reasons, the NIGC's
- 8 proposed Class II regulations are fundamentally
- 9 flawed and should be withdrawn. Rather than try
- 10 to rewrite and limit the scope of Class II gaming
- 11 permitted by the IGRA, the NIGC should work with
- 12 tribes to refine and finalize technical standards
- 13 that will help ensure game integrity and
- 14 compatibility.
- Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Chairwoman
- 17 Mejia?
- MS. MEJIA: Good morning. My name's
- 19 Marjie Mejia. I am the Tribal Chair of Lytton
- 20 Rancheria of California, known as the Lytton Band
- 21 of Pomo Indians, and currently, I serve as the
- 22 CEO for Casino San Pablo located 20 miles from

- 1 San Francisco.
- 2 Our facility opened a year ago August
- 3 1st, and it has had a major impact with what
- 4 we've been able to do with the revenue generated
- 5 from our business. We've been able to provide
- 6 education benefits to our members. We've been
- 7 able to implement programs, such as health care
- 8 and in-home assistance, for our elders, and these
- 9 are really important to my people because they've
- 10 gone without these services.
- We were a terminated tribe, landless for
- 12 over 40 years, and now my members are starting to
- 13 see something positive in the future, and these
- 14 proposed regulations are a great concern to my
- 15 people because it could strip them away from
- 16 that.

- 17 In addition to what the benefits of
- 18 Casino San Pablo do for my people, it also
- 19 supports the communities surrounding the casino.
- 20 The casino provides 90 percent of the San Pablo
- 21 City budget, General Fund budget, and that has
- 22 allowed them to implement programs, like reduce

- the utility tax.
- 2 Casino San Pablo employs over 500
- 3 people. City of San Pablo is a very impoverished
- 4 community in the East Bay and these jobs are of
- 5 the utmost importance to them. We also support
- 6 the San Pablo Community Foundation and the
- 7 Brookside Community Health Center which funds
- 8 health care for the unfunded members of San Pablo

- 9 Community.
- So, these are very significant efforts
- 11 being done with the revenue generated from this
- 12 casino, and these proposed regulations will not
- 13 only stop the benefits to the community but it's
- 14 really termination for my people again, and I am
- 15 going to submit written testimony before your
- 16 September 30th deadline.
- 17 However, I came here personally to look
- 18 you in the eye and tell you that this is serious.
- 19 This is people's lives that are at stake here,
- 20 and I strongly urge you to consider these
- 21 regulations and what you're going to do to the
- 22 people in my community and the community in the

- 2 So, I thank you.
- 3 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Chairwoman
- 4 Mejia, let me just ask you a couple of questions
- 5 here, lest I forget.
- 6 If memory serves me, there was a lot of
- 7 discussion before your facility opened with
- 8 respect to the machines that were going to be
- 9 placed in the place. If I understand it
- 10 correctly, those are multiple-touch games as
- 11 opposed to games you just push the button once
- 12 and the game is over.
- 13 MS. MEJIA: Yes, sir, you're correct.
- 14 We tried twice. We negotiated a compact in good
- 15 faith with the governor of California. We
- 16 believed that it was in good faith, and the
- 17 legislature refused to ratify that, leaving us to
- 18 exercise the option in IGRA to do Class II
- 19 gaming, but my people wanted to do things right
- 20 and they searched and researched, our technical
- 21 team. We worked with the manufacturer and we
- 22 talked with all of you, and our machines are

- 1 three touch. Our machines do not have automatic-
- 2 daub and with everything that I stand before you
- 3 with today, I believe those are truly Class II
- 4 machines.
- 5 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Okay. And if you can,
- 6 can you tell us how they would have to be played
- 7 differently from how they're being played now if
- 8 these rules would go into effect?
- 9 MS. MEJIA: If they're played, from what
- 10 I understand, and I'm not a technical person, --
- 11 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Sure.
- MS. MEJIA: -- but I am told that this
- 13 will slow the game down and basic math tells you
- 14 that you only have so many hours in the day and
- 15 if it takes twice as long to play the game or a

- 16 third longer, you're cutting the revenue by that
- 17 much.
- 18 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Okay. We will look
- 19 forward to your written comments, and if you're
- 20 able to crunch some numbers and project the
- 21 difference, based on what the proposal is and
- 22 what you're doing now, that would be useful to

- 1 us.
- 2 MS. MEJIA: Well, part of my team's out
- 3 here, so they're already working on it. Right,
- 4 guys?
- 5 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Okay. Thank you. Mr.
- 6 Halbritter?
- 7 MR. HALBRITTER: (Indian Language.) I

- 8 bring you greetings of peace from the Oneida
- 9 people.
- There were screams one night that awoke
- 11 our people in the middle of a summer night in
- 12 June of 1975 on Oneida Nation Territory that has
- 13 been our homeland since time immemorial. Just
- 14 across the road from my own mobile home, a brutal
- 15 fire raged totally engulfing another mobile home
- 16 where two Indian people were trapped inside and
- 17 were being consumed by the flames.
- 18 Frantic, desperate calls were made to
- 19 the City of Oneida Fire Department, the city, by
- 20 the way, that bears the name of our people, but
- 21 they refused to respond and they never responded
- 22 to our cries for help. My aunt and uncle, Sam

- 1 and Janice Winder, burned to death in that fire.
- 2 No words imaginable can describe how we
- 3 felt in this country as remnant Indian nation, a
- 4 small 32-acre tract of land, all that was left of
- 5 our original six million-acre territory.
- 6 At that point in our existence, we lived
- 7 on dirt roads, failed septic and water systems
- 8 and dilapidated mobile homes. Rather than
- 9 looking for the government for handouts, after
- 10 200 years of failed government policies, we
- 11 decided to try something different. We decided
- 12 to do something to raise money for our own fire
- 13 protection, something that many non-Indian
- 14 communities can take for granted.
- We did what many communities have done
- 16 through the years in New York State. We began to
- 17 conduct bingo games to raise money to protect our
- 18 homes and families. Our high-stakes bingo game
- 19 ultimately led to a series of legal disputes with
- 20 the State of New York about conducting a bingo
- 21 game without a state license. We did not have

- 1 games ended for a time.
- 2 Then the Seminole Tribe of Florida heard
- 3 about our high-stakes bingo games and this
- 4 resulted in the Foundation for Indian Gaming,
- 5 starting with Seminole v. Butterworth, 1979,
- 6 California Cabazon v. Cabazon Band of Mission
- 7 Indians, 1987, and culminating in the passing of
- 8 the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988.
- 9 We've come to Washington today to
- 10 testify because once again the federal government
- 11 seeks to change the nature of its relationship
- 12 with sovereign Indian nations and tribes
- 13 unilaterally and in a manner which adversely
- 14 affects our successful Indian economic

- 15 opportunity.
- We could have opened any number of
- 17 federal hearings over the years with that
- 18 sentence. Today is just the latest instance
- 19 relating to the proposed Class II gaming
- 20 regulations. America has a long history of
- 21 striking deals with Indian governments and then
- 22 changing the deal as it pleases. Oftentimes the

- 1 relationship's changed simply because the United
- 2 States no longer likes the deal it entered into
- 3 with an Indian nation or tribe, so the government
- 4 conveniently changes the relationship to one that
- 5 it wants, until it no longer likes its new
- 6 relationship and again makes its changes.

- 7 The U.S. has the power to do that, has
- 8 the might to do what it wants with Indian people,
- 9 but unfortunately the American Indian experience
- 10 has never lived up to Justice Black's famously
- 11 quoted standard that great nations like great men
- 12 should keep their word.
- Moreover, the way a nation treats its
- 14 friends says a lot about the nation. In
- 15 particular, the Oneida people have witnessed
- 16 firsthand throughout America's history the record
- 17 of the U.S. entrance into treaties, making
- 18 promises and defining relationships only to have
- 19 it change without much regard for the effect on
- 20 Indian people.
- 21 Even after our nation fought on the same
- 22 side as the Colonists, the new United States

- 1 entered into a series of treaties, the most
- 2 significant being the Treaty of 1794,
- 3 Canandaigua, where each side agreed to defend and
- 4 protect each other's use of their lands. That
- 5 treaty was violated. Unfortunately, history
- 6 shows that America did not live up to that end of
- 7 the deal either. Oneida people were cheated, our
- 8 land was stolen, our culture was devastated. Our
- 9 people became poor, homeless, hungry, and
- 10 uneducated in our own land.
- America stood by and witnessed all of
- 12 these injustices, despite the special
- 13 relationship it was supposed to have by treaty
- 14 agreement with the Oneida Nation. It seems we're
- 15 getting a lot of attend these days with the
- 16 gaming opportunity.
- Even in the fact of these hardships, the
- 18 Oneida people never wanted government handouts or
- 19 dependence upon others, then or now. All we want
- 20 or all we ever have wanted is for the United

- 21 States to live up to its word, allow us a chance
- 22 to rebuild our lives, to live in peace on our

- 1 homelands and retain our culture and our home,
- 2 without federal or state interference.
- 3 In many ways, the Indian Gaming
- 4 Regulatory Act has been a successful and rare
- 5 example of America's effort to help us do just
- 6 that. IGRA's allowed new opportunities to
- 7 improve the federal tribal relationship that
- 8 allows us to rebuild our communities, our
- 9 families and our lives with minimal federal or
- 10 state interference, without handouts.
- The Oneida people and others recognize
- 12 this opportunity. We are succeeding at building
- 13 our lives. We use gaming revenues to provide

- 14 health insurance for our people, to acquire lands
- 15 and to build our cultural legacy. It's a
- 16 workable deal, and we're trying to rebuild our
- 17 nation under that.
- We've created a gaming commission. All
- 19 our employees are drug-tested and background-
- 20 checked. One of the most secure employment
- 21 opportunities in the state of New York. We've
- 22 used for nearly three decades, we've used Class

- 1 II gaming to rebuild our culture in a responsible
- 2 fashion, and we've used it to help our people,
- 3 and even in the face of these hardships, we've
- 4 tried to help our people have a better life
- 5 today, and we hope that, you know, in particular,

- 6 Congress intended for Indian nations to have
- 7 maximum flexibility to utilize technology in
- 8 playing non-banking games.
- 9 If the intent of Congress is maximum
- 10 flexibility, then the regulations must reflect
- 11 maximum flexibility. For those Indian nations
- 12 not even able to obtain a compact after Seminole,
- 13 the restrictive nature of Class II regulations is
- 14 just an example of a broken promise of
- 15 opportunity to Native America.
- Regulation of Class II gaming being more
- 17 restrictive is a retreat towards a day when
- 18 America changes the rules simply because the
- 19 original deal no longer served its interest.
- 20 Regulations are designed or may be interpreted to
- 21 assist Indian nations to be either more self-
- 22 determining and independent or self-sufficient or

- 1 more dependent upon handouts.
- 2 It's been no secret that from the
- 3 outset, Indian gaming has been opposed by
- 4 mainstream gaming as mainstream gaming has used
- 5 its wealth and influence to attempt to erode and
- 6 restrict the gaming opportunity to Indian people.
- We're one of America's first allies.
- 8 Our relationship is fundamentally important. We
- 9 wish to enter into meaningful government-to-
- 10 government relationships with the federal
- 11 government that would help achieve retaining the
- 12 opportunities for Indian people.
- The proposed amendments would erode and
- 14 break the balance of the relationship with a one-
- 15 sided decision. America can and should do better
- 16 than that. In behalf of the Oneida people, I
- 17 respectfully urge the Commission not to adopt the
- 18 proposed amendments and as always remain willing
- 19 to sit with you to negotiate rules that work for

- 20 all parties.
- Would it not be better for everyone's
- 22 sake to work together to craft a solution that we

- 1 can all live with than to unilaterally impose
- 2 rules that detract from the promise of
- 3 opportunity that IGRA provided, both recognized
- 4 and provided?
- 5 Again on behalf of the Oneida people, I
- 6 thank you for your time.
- 7 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. At this
- 8 time, we would open the floor to questions of the
- 9 Commission or panelists regarding the testimony
- 10 we've heard to date, and we're a little behind
- 11 schedule. We'll try and do this long enough to
- 12 entertain the questions but try to wrap it up in

- 13 10 or 15 minutes, if it takes that long.
- 14 Are there questions or comments from the
- 15 floor at this point in time?
- 16 MR. COLEMAN: (Indian Language.) I
- 17 greet you and I thank you in the language taught
- 18 to me by my grandparents. My family name is
- 19 Yemshikal. My Christian name is Bill Coleman.
- 20 I'm here as a councilman for the Nooksack Indian
- 21 Tribe from Washington State.
- I'm here to speak for our kids. I'm

- 1 here to represent our elders. I'm here to ask
- 2 that we not put a chokehold on regulations. As
- 3 councilmen, we took and decided to generate
- 4 another economic engine for our tribe.

- 5 The Nooksack Indian Tribe in Washington
- 6 State seven years ago was only 800 members.
- 7 Today, we're just coming close to 1,900 members.
- 8 Our economic engines are helping us with health
- 9 care, services to our elders, services to our
- 10 children.
- We want to make sure that the decision
- 12 that the Council makes on economic engines by
- 13 rules and regulations that we received in the
- 14 past are correct and will help us because we feel
- 15 that Class II is going to make another option for
- 16 us to better the lifestyle of our tribal members,
- 17 to better the lifestyle of our community.
- So, starting another Class II facility
- 19 is one where we hope to again increase support to
- 20 our medical facilities, to help support and to
- 21 keep the momentum of our children in their
- 22 educational pursuits.

- 1 The Nooksack Tribe, in the last five
- 2 years, every senior in high school that has
- 3 started their senior year has graduated because
- 4 we encouraged them to do that, and we also have
- 5 been able to give them support.
- 6 So again, I thank the panel for their
- 7 comments. Very well spoken. I ask the
- 8 Commission don't put a chokehold on this economic
- 9 engine that we have. Be here to work for us, not
- 10 against us.
- So, thank you.
- 12 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 13 MR. YANITY: Good morning, Chairman
- 14 Hogen. My name's Shawn Yanity, Chairman for
- 15 Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians in Washington
- 16 State.
- We flew about 2,300 miles here for two
- 18 minutes of testimony. Commissioner Choney stated

- 19 that he did not want to be here till 12:30
- 20 tonight. We wanted to go on the record stating
- 21 that Stillaguamish Tribe would gratefully stay
- 22 until all can testify on this important issue to

- 1 the Commission and how many folks need to tell
- 2 the Commission that these proposed rules are
- 3 foolhardy and have a truly negative impact to our
- 4 tribes and economics.
- 5 Our tribe is a small tribe. We only
- 6 have a 192 members, and around 1995, we only had
- 7 a 135 acres of land, 32 of those acres were pre
- 8 '88. We had to move houses in order to put in a
- 9 facility. We had no economic capabilities
- 10 without land, without any kind of backing
- 11 financially. We had a lot of great ideas, but no

- 12 bank or anybody wanted to come in and back any
- 13 ideas that we had because we didn't have land, we
- 14 didn't have no way to back up if that business
- 15 failed.
- So, we purchased 80 acres of land to
- 17 replace the housing that we tore up, and our
- 18 casino right now has helped pave the way for
- 19 purchase of over another 500 acres of land as
- 20 well as start a methadone clinic, dentist clinic,
- 21 behavior health clinic. If it wasn't for our
- 22 facility, we wouldn't have those things.

- 1 So, we urge you to reconsider because
- 2 small tribes like our tribe and myself as a
- 3 leader looking at what that facility has done for

- 4 our people has really got us up to speed because
- 5 we were drowning. We weren't going anywhere. We
- 6 didn't have the opportunities, no land. So, for
- 7 us, this is very important.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Chairman.
- 10 If there are no other questions at this
- 11 time, we will thank -- I'm sorry. There will be
- 12 opportunity to comment from the public following
- 13 other panels. So, if we bring this to a
- 14 conclusion and you haven't had an opportunity,
- 15 we'll try to get to it later.
- Yes, sir?
- MR. REID: Good morning. Thank you for
- 18 being here for us and letting us here to do some
- 19 public comments on the issue of Class II gaming.
- 20 My name is Morris Reid. I'm the Vice
- 21 Chair of Picayune Rancheria. I'm from Corskill,
- 22 California. I live in Fresno, and on this

- 1 occasion here, I thought it was very important
- 2 that we be represented here today.
- 3 I'd just like to make a comment on the
- 4 issue of this Class II gaming and the amendments.
- 5 I have down here that clearly the good
- 6 intentions of past administrations is now being
- 7 reversed. Termination of economic prosperity for
- 8 the tribes. This is a list of what our tribe
- 9 feels is happening in this reversal. Termination
- 10 of economic prosperity for tribes, deteriorating
- 11 sovereignty and the Department of Justice attempt
- 12 to move monies, power and control to state and
- 13 local governments, three Class II compacts will
- 14 be used against tribes, not for the benefit of
- 15 the tribes for economic self-sufficiency and
- 16 stronger governments but for outrageous prices,
- 17 through licensing prices taken out of the air to

- 18 do this just to pull monies and control away from
- 19 the tribes, and this also closes the door on
- 20 negotiations in good faith, and by that I mean
- 21 that, say if California, we do go before the
- 22 governor and legislation to have compacts passed

- 1 and it seems that when you do this, the
- 2 outrageous prices being given out that you have
- 3 to take is something that's like strongarm
- 4 tactics and without Class II gaming to leverage
- 5 yourself in a way that would make them come to
- 6 the table in good faith, it seems like that will
- 7 disappear.
- 8 It seems that we're returning to the
- 9 1950s and '60s in enacting laws that would wipe
- 10 out court decisions of regulations and

- 11 congressional legislation history, undermining
- 12 legal existence of Indian tribes and accede
- 13 jurisdictional and tribal sovereignty to the
- 14 state.
- 15 Clearly, the good intentions of the past
- 16 administration are now being reversed. We feel
- 17 that termination of prosperity for the tribes,
- 18 dictating sovereignty and Class II compacts being
- 19 used against tribes, not for the benefit of
- 20 tribes. I may have read that before, but we feel
- 21 that these are really taking away that,
- 22 especially in California where monies for the

- 1 states are really tight. They've gone into
- 2 deficit. These local governments are also in

- 3 deficits and it seems like the good intentions of
- 4 the administration and yourselves will be
- 5 reflected through this amendment that would give
- 6 more stronger leverage to counties and states,
- 7 that it would deteriorate, say, tribe sovereignty
- 8 in coming to the table in good faith and try to
- 9 build up the tribes sufficient for self-
- 10 government and also for stronger government.
- We've run into this through the 1A of
- 12 our compacts in California. We took 1,800
- 13 machines. We're now trying to get 200, but
- 14 that's not now available. It seems like they
- 15 want to have you to come to the table and
- 16 amendments of that compact and with that comes
- 17 high prices and different prices on the amounts
- 18 of games and different regulations that you have
- 19 to now change in order to get these and in that
- 20 way, it seems like it's just a deterioration of
- 21 the sovereignty of the tribe in coming to the
- 22 state and local governments for any type of good

- 1 faith negotiations.
- With that, I'll conclude. Thank you
- 3 very much.
- 4 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. One more
- 5 comment before we break, please.
- 6 MR. PARKER: Gentlemen, I'm Kevin
- 7 Parker. I'm the Director of Gaming for the
- 8 Stillaguamish Tribe. I'm also a registered
- 9 member of the Chippewa Cree.
- There's so many parts of this proposal
- 11 that we find egregious, but with only two
- 12 minutes, I thought I would just lock into one of
- 13 them.
- 14 Between legislation regarding trust
- 15 reform, off-reservation gaming and legislation
- 16 currently being proposed with the changes

- 17 regarding IGRA, that would be 2070(a), I don't
- 18 think there should be any question that folks in
- 19 Indian Country feel like they're under attack.
- With regard to that, this comes up. All
- 21 right. This is a tough, tough egg for these
- 22 tribes to deal with. Is there any question on

- 1 the Commission's part that eight seconds between
- 2 spins, games, will completely destroy the
- 3 technological aids to bingo? Because it will, at
- 4 least from my point of view.
- 5 We have 90 machines within our facility
- 6 that are Class II. Ms. Stevenson from the
- 7 Tulalip mentioned earlier that we had a compact
- 8 in the State of Washington. We do not have true
- 9 Class III games on our Class III side.

- 10 On the Class II side, we followed all of
- 11 your rules. We got our letters. We made sure
- 12 the vendors that we used had your letters. We
- 13 followed every single rule and now all those
- 14 rules are changing. The economic impact to this
- 15 is going to be devastating in Indian Country,
- 16 devastating, and we wanted to go on the record as
- 17 stating just that.
- Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. With that,
- 20 we will conclude this first panel.
- I want to thank the panelists. I know
- 22 how sincere you were in the presentations that

- 2 with that same sincerity and we will consider
- 3 very seriously what you have said.
- 4 We may have some questions we'd like to
- 5 submit to you following this proceeding and if
- 6 you would please respond to those, we would be
- 7 much appreciative.
- 8 So, at this time, we will thank this
- 9 panel and we'll reconvene here with the other
- 10 panel in five minutes, about 11:15, and be ready
- 11 to proceed. So, we'll break for just a couple of
- 12 minutes.
- 13 (Recess.)
- 14 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: I think this is the
- 15 first time I've ever used a gavel. It's kind of
- 16 fun.
- Okay. We are moving now to Panel 2.
- 18 Panel 2, I guess, is kind of a mixed bag in that
- 19 there isn't necessarily any common ground between
- 20 the two groups that we have represented here, but
- 21 because of the time constraints and so forth,
- 22 this was a good place to put both groups.

- 1 We have State Governments represented as
- 2 well as the Testing Labs that might participate
- 3 in the process as included in our proposal. We
- 4 have from the Conference of Western Attorneys
- 5 General Tom Gede, the Executive Director of that
- 6 conference. We have from the Washington State
- 7 Gaming Commission Sharon Tolton-Reese, the Deputy
- 8 Director there, and then on the Lab side, we have
- 9 Nick Farley of Nick Farley and Associates, and
- 10 Drew Pawlak of BMM Testlabs, and we'll begin with
- 11 Tom Gede of the Conference of Western Attorneys
- 12 General.
- Panel 2 State Governments and testing Labs
- MR. GEDE: Good morning, Mr. Chairman
- 15 and Commissioner Choney. My name is Tom Gede,

- 16 and I'm the Executive Director of the Conference
- 17 of Western AGs or CWAG. CWAG is an association
- 18 of Attorneys General of 18 Western states and
- 19 Pacific Island territories.
- I'm pleased here to provide some limited
- 21 views on the proposed rules for the definition of
- 22 electronic or electromechanical facsimile and

- l classification standards for Class II gaming
- 2 activities played with computer, electronic or
- 3 other technologic aids.
- 4 The Western Attorneys General will be
- 5 filing comments by next week expressing their
- 6 views on the proposed rules and my comments today
- 7 reflect some preliminary perceptions before the
- 8 filing of the comments next week.

- 9 The efforts of the National Indian
- 10 Gaming Commission to adjust this definition and
- 11 to provide the classification standards are, in
- 12 our view, particularly commendable. You may not
- 13 be wanting the support but we'll provide you with
- 14 the support. We think that some modifications in
- 15 the proposals might be appropriate; otherwise,
- 16 the Commission, I think, should be supported in
- 17 its effort to make these important regulatory
- 18 changes.
- 19 Preliminarily, let me just note that the
- 20 issues before the Commission are of great
- 21 significance to the states. The ability to
- 22 accurately distinguish between technologic aids

- 1 and electronic or electromechanical facsimiles is
- 2 important to the states precisely because the
- 3 latter devices, along with slot machines of any
- 4 kind, are by definition Class III gaming
- 5 activities requiring a tribal state compact for
- 6 their lawful use on Indian lands.
- 7 Paramount here is the intent of Congress
- 8 and it seems to me that Congress didn't intend
- 9 Class II gaming to be a hammer to push states
- 10 that haven't resolved their compacting over Class
- 11 III gaming. Congress intended Class II gaming,
- 12 quite literally, to be a grandfathering of
- 13 certain games, including with the use of those
- 14 aids.
- 15 If Congress wanted bingo to be played as
- 16 an electronic facsimile or as a slot machine of
- 17 any kind, it would have just put it in Class III
- 18 or it would have provided an exception for them
- 19 in Class II and made that explicit. Instead, it
- 20 provided you with this difficult task you now
- 21 face of making a clear distinction between
- 22 technologic aids and electronic or

- 1 electromechanical facsimiles.
- 2 The areas I'll cover in this testimony
- 3 provide the following suggestions for
- 4 modifications to the proposed rules. First, the
- 5 proposed definition of electronic or
- 6 electromechanical facsimile is an improvement
- 7 over the 2002 definition.
- 8 As you know, the states opposed the 2002
- 9 rewrite of the definitional regs and the
- 10 decoupling of the facsimile from the Johnson Act,
- 11 but given the 2002 definition, these
- 12 improvements, particularly in the addition of the
- 13 word "fundamental" in describing the
- 14 characteristics of the game incorporated into

- 15 electronic or electromechanical facsimile,
- 16 constitutes an improvement in our view.
- However, the word "all," A-L-L, should
- 18 be deleted in the proposed definition in
- 19 Subparagraph 5028(b)(1) in describing those
- 20 fundamental characteristics as it is internally
- 21 inconsistent with Paragraph (a)(1) and it opens
- 22 it up to an argument that incorporating anything

- 1 less than all fundamental characteristics makes
- 2 the game a technologic aid and not a facsimile.
- 3 Second. In the same proposed
- 4 definition, in Subparagraph (b)(2), the language
- 5 "rather than broadening participation among
- 6 competing players" should be deleted, so that the
- 7 description of when bingo, lotto and other games

- 8 similar to bingo are facsimiles should end where
- 9 it states "an element of the game's format allows
- 10 players to play with or against a machine."
- 11 Preferably, it would read "the element
- 12 of the game's format allows players to play with
- 13 or against a machine that applies an element of
- 14 chance to win or lose the game," but I address
- 15 that further in the written testimony.
- 16 Third. The Class II classification
- 17 regulations, where it provides for a process for
- 18 approval, introduction and verification of
- 19 technologic aids, it should also provide a
- 20 notification procedure to the states or the state
- 21 where the gaming is proposed to occur and a
- 22 process whereby a state is allowed the

- 1 opportunity to appeal a finding of the Commission
- 2 that a particular device is a technologic aid.
- Finally, with respect to the remaining
- 4 classification proposed regulation, we generally
- 5 support the many descriptions that have been put
- 6 in these proposals. We support the restriction
- 7 on auto-daubing. We support the tangible medium
- 8 for pull tabs. We are a little confused about
- 9 some of the prize structures, so that, for
- 10 example, in ante-up game, it doesn't appear to us
- 11 to be a classic form of bingo, and we urge that
- 12 the Commission thoroughly and carefully review
- 13 the prize structure in such a way that a game
- 14 isn't being converted into a lottery, a lottery
- 15 that would otherwise be Class III, and I'd be
- 16 pleased to answer other questions.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Mr. Gede.
- 18 Ms. Tolton-Reese?
- 19 MS. TOLTON-REESE: Thank you. Good
- 20 morning. If it's possible to be more unpopular
- 21 than you, sir, I suppose I'm potentially on the

- l regulator no less, but here we go.
- 2 Chairman Hogen, Associate Commissioner
- 3 Choney, Commission staff, and honored tribal and
- 4 state representatives, ladies and gentlemen,
- 5 thank you for the opportunity to testify on
- 6 behalf of the State of Washington regarding
- 7 proposed rules for Class II electronic devices.
- 8 My name is Sharon Reese, and I'm a
- 9 recent new hire with the Washington State
- 10 Gambling Commission as the Deputy Director.
- 11 However, I am returning after 10 years working in
- 12 another state agency.
- 13 The Washington State Gambling Commission

14 nas	been the	e negotiator	on	benair	of the	governor
--------	----------	--------------	----	--------	--------	----------

- 15 for Class III compacts with tribal governments in
- 16 the State of Washington for the past 15 years.
- 17 Twenty-nine unique federally-recognized tribes
- 18 are within Washington boundaries and there are 27
- 19 compacts with 24 operations currently open for
- 20 business.
- 21 Recent counts indicate that we have
- 22 about 16,281 machines in play in Class III and in

- 1 Class II, we have about 1,093.
- 2 Our interest in being here today is to
- 3 provide a state perspective with regard to the
- 4 rules for Class II and Class III machine gaming
- 5 and our thoughts regarding the challenges facing
- 6 us all in the coming months.

- We are confident that it was not the
- 8 intent of the drafters of IGRA or the current
- 9 wish of the NIGC in the promulgation of rules to
- 10 allow misrepresentation of games or to submit
- 11 language distortions that effectively blur the
- 12 distinctions between Class II and III machines.
- 13 To do so precludes effective tribal, state and
- 14 federal regulation and subsequently undermines
- 15 public confidence which can do damage to the
- 16 business of gambling.
- 17 The Commission must continue to show
- 18 that it is willing to enforce those provisions
- 19 provided by IGRA with rules that enforce a bright
- 20 line standard for both regulatory staff and
- 21 tribal business leaders between the Class II and
- 22 III devices. Those machines not meeting the

- 1 specific requirements under IGRA's definition and
- 2 the Commissioners' clarifying rules should be
- 3 required to be removed or request to be
- 4 negotiated under the terms of the Class III
- 5 compact.
- 6 IGRA provided clear recognition of both
- 7 the tribes' and the states' rights to negotiate
- 8 these high-risk and more profitable types of
- 9 activities.
- No one disputes that the income from
- 11 tribal gaming has provided some phenomenal
- 12 programs and improvements in Indian Country. In
- 13 Washington, there's tremendous pride in the
- 14 employment, educational, health, social programs
- 15 and much more that tribal governments have
- 16 prioritized with the funds from gaming
- 17 enterprises.
- 18 Local communities and the surrounding
- 19 areas have also flourished and benefitted from
- 20 the additional employment and the associated

- 21 money circle of spending.
- The NIGC rules separating and

- 1 identifying Class II from Class III machines are
- 2 something that the states have a very strong
- 3 interest in. It has been a concern in our state.
- 4 Even though we all knew that these rules were
- 5 coming, it appears that purchases of gray area
- 6 machines continued, even when the draft
- 7 regulations were already being prepared to be
- 8 posted.
- 9 Some enterprises may have been premature
- 10 and now they must potentially re-evaluate their
- 11 economic plans, but there is still a very
- 12 positive future for tribal gaming with

13	appropriate NIGC rules,	oversight and t	he tribal
	appropriate 1 (100 raiss)	O , OIDISITE CITA	iio dilodi

- 14 gaming agency regulation in Class II.
- Over time, adjustments will continue to
- 16 be made to accommodate changes in the law,
- 17 technology, the industry, and our varied
- 18 approaches to regulation, but for now, we are at
- 19 this point in time, with this set of
- 20 circumstances, many of us doing the best we can
- 21 in our own environment to maintain integrity and
- 22 confidence.

- 1 The Washington State Gambling Commission
- 2 has been a nationally-respected gambling
- 3 regulatory agency since 1974 and worked closely
- 4 with colleagues at the NIGC since its early
- 5 development and has observed its growth over the

- 6 many years since.
- 7 A regulator's role, however difficult,
- 8 is to provide simple clarity to their
- 9 administrative regulations in support of their
- 10 authorizing law.
- To summarize, we believe that strong
- 12 regulation and control, accompanied by fairness
- 13 and consistency in the implementation of rules
- 14 and regulations, is critical to the success of
- 15 gambling regulatory agencies.
- 16 These rules make some progress but do
- 17 not fully implement and support IGRA's guiding
- 18 principles in strictly defining the classes of
- 19 gaming on Indian lands. They may not have gone
- 20 far enough and they lack the simplicity for a
- 21 user. We are concerned that the NIGC may find
- 22 themselves spending a great deal of time

- 1 interpreting their rules as a result.
- 2 The Commission may have significant
- 3 difficulty fully enforcing these provisions as
- 4 proposed and needs appropriate resourcing,
- 5 staffing and budget support to be effective and
- 6 engender the confidence in this complex
- 7 environment.
- 8 In Washington State, the tribal gaming
- 9 agencies work diligently to maintain an
- 10 independent regulatory oversight of gambling
- 11 activities. Our government-to-government
- 12 relationships continue to improve over the years
- 13 of working together and sharing common goals in
- 14 Class III environments through our tribal state
- 15 compacts.
- Without agencies to make the tough and
- 17 sometimes unpopular decisions, there is much more
- 18 to risk to the industry as a whole with those who
- 19 take advantage of unclear regulation, lack of

- 20 adequate or knowledgeable enforcement or outright
- 21 illegal activities. Working together, the
- 22 business enterprise and the regulator may not

- 1 always see eye to eye but there are some basic
- 2 values I'm happy to say most of us aren't
- 3 compromising on.
- 4 On behalf of our commissioners at the
- 5 Washington State Gambling Commission, Director
- 6 Day and our staff, thank you for the opportunity
- 7 to be here. As regulators, whether you are
- 8 tribal, state or federal, we can all appreciate
- 9 that there are inherent difficulties in
- 10 maintaining an independence and a balance between
- 11 public, private and government interests in the

- 12 area of gambling.
- Thank you.
- 14 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. And now for
- 15 something completely different, we will turn to
- 16 those folks that do testing for a living.
- 17 Nick Farley?
- 18 MR. FARLEY: Thank you. Good morning.
- 19 I'm Nick Farley, President and Founder of Nick
- 20 Farley and Associates, based in Ohio. We are a
- 21 regulatory compliance testing and consulting
- 22 company, serving the gaming and amusement

- 1 industries.
- 2 My company and myself personally have
- 3 been working closely with the NIGC for over eight
- 4 years. I have been involved in the test and

- 5 evaluation of electronic gaming devices and
- 6 systems since 1987, when I started my career as a
- 7 regulator with the New Jersey Division of Gaming
- 8 Enforcement in Atlantic City.
- 9 I'm honored to have been invited to
- 10 speak on this panel before the National Indian
- 11 Gaming Commission. Our company has prepared a
- 12 few reports for the NIGC regarding Class II bingo
- 13 systems. So, the classification standards are
- 14 something near and dear to our hearts.
- 15 I would like to start by stating simply
- 16 that as an independent testing laboratory, we are
- 17 able and willing to test products for compliance
- 18 with any classification or technical standard
- 19 adopted by the NIGC.
- The draft of these standards that is
- 21 under consideration is plausible and testable.
- However, my experience in compliance testing sees

- 1 some issues in the proposed standards that will
- 2 most likely cause debate. In fact, some of the
- 3 items included in these proposed standards
- 4 contradict some of the current NIGC advisory
- 5 opinions on Class II bingo systems.
- 6 With that said, with regard to bingo,
- 7 Sections 546.4, 546.5 and 546.6 of the proposed
- 8 classification standards establish the following
- 9 requirements that I believe would cause some
- 10 consternation from the tribes and the gaming
- 11 industry.
- These requirements include the
- 13 following: that the game of bingo include the
- 14 electronic card but excluding any alternative
- 15 displays shall fill at least half of the total
- 16 space available for display; that a message on
- 17 the game terminal read this is a game of bingo or
- 18 this is a game similar to bingo in two-inch

- 19 letters or larger; that the value of a prize be
- 20 no less than 20 percent of the amount wagered by
- 21 the player on each card in at least one cent;
- 22 that the player has the option to not view the

- 1 alternative display and play using only the
- 2 electronic card display; that a player be
- 3 permitted to catch up only when buying for the
- 4 game-ending pattern and be prohibited from
- 5 catching up for any other prize; that the maximum
- 6 amount of numbers or characters to be revealed
- 7 during the first release is one less than the
- 8 number required for a game-winning pattern,
- 9 commonly referred to as the N minus 1
- 10 requirement; that the quantity of numbers in the

	11	second	or su	bseque	ent rel	ease r	not ex	tend b	eyond
--	----	--------	-------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	-------

- 12 the quantity of numbers necessary to form the
- 13 first eligible game-ending pattern on a card in
- 14 play in the game.
- Most of the items that I've just listed
- 16 appear to be in contrast with the operation of
- 17 systems operating in the field with a favorable
- 18 NIGC advisory opinion.
- 19 I can envision manufacturers and tribes
- 20 voicing concern that many products that are
- 21 currently and legally in use will no longer
- 22 comply with some of the sections of these

- 1 classification standards.
- With regard to pull tabs, Section
- 3 546.7(c) states that the technologic aid may also

- 4 read and display the contents of the pull tab as
- 5 it is distributed to the player. The results of
- 6 the pull tab may be shown on a video screen. The
- 7 unfortunate side effect of this video pull tab
- 8 requirement is that it's my understanding that
- 9 this method is patented. Thus, this requirement
- 10 limits competition and perpetuates a monopoly.
- 11 To quickly wrap up my presentation, I
- 12 realize that adopting classification and
- 13 technical standards for Class II games and
- 14 systems is a daunting task. There is no one size
- 15 fits all solution. There will be criticism of
- 16 any standard that is adopted because, quite
- 17 frankly, there's no solution that will please
- 18 everyone.
- 19 I realize that technology has blurred
- 20 the lines between Class II and Class III games.
- 21 I empathize with law enforcement agencies tasked
- 22 with deciding what is legal and illegal. Ten

- 1 years ago, it was safe to assume that if reels
- 2 were present, it was a slot machine. Now, Class
- 3 II gaming systems play bingo and reveal spinning
- 4 reels as an alternative entertaining display
- 5 which is based entirely on the bingo outcome.
- 6 This is a law enforcement nightmare, to be able
- 7 to decipher if the spinning reels are derived
- 8 from a bingo game or if the spinning reels are
- 9 the game in its entirety.
- 10 It is my belief that IGRA did not intend
- 11 to limit technology in the play of bingo. The
- 12 systems currently in play and soon to be released
- 13 to the public are an ingenious way to present
- l4 bingo to adults that are enticed by the thrill of
- 15 spinning reels. Reports that I have received
- 16 indicate that these games are a viable and
- 17 lucrative means for tribes to derive significant

- 18 sums of revenue if they do not have a Class III
- 19 compact or have a limited Class III compact.
- 20 Please do not take my comments as a
- 21 criticism of the proposed classification
- 22 standards. As I stated in the beginning of my

- 1 presentation, our laboratory is willing and able
- 2 to test to these standards if they are adopted.
- 3 Based upon my experience in gaming,
- 4 including Class II gaming, I consider the
- 5 sections of the classification standards that I
- 6 discussed as areas of concern for tribes and
- 7 manufacturers and I just want to put these
- 8 matters on the table for discussion.
- 9 I thank you for this wonderful

- 10 opportunity to speak to you today, and I welcome
- 11 you to contact my office to discuss these matters
- 12 at greater length.
- 13 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr. Pawlak?
- MR. PAWLAK: Good morning, Mr. Hogen,
- 15 Chairman Hogen and Commissioner Choney.
- 16 Thank you for inviting BMM Testlabs to
- 17 participate in the public hearing on the proposed
- 18 Class II definition of classification standards.
- The BMM Testlabs is an independent test
- 20 lab for the global gaming industry that has been
- 21 in operation since 1982. BMM started in the
- 22 strictest regulatory market in the world,

- 1 Australia, and has since expanded to provide
- 2 coverage for regulators and the industry in every

- 3 market worldwide. BMM's corporate headquarters
- 4 are now based in Las Vegas, Nevada.
- 5 In April 2004, BMM was contracted by the
- 6 National Indian Gaming Commission as the
- 7 technical consultant to assist in drafting
- 8 technical standards for Class II gaming as
- 9 described by the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act.
- In this context, it is very important to
- 11 draw a careful distinction between policy
- 12 requirements and business rules as determined by
- 13 government regulatory authorities and technical
- 14 compliance standards designed to uphold those
- 15 regulatory requirements.
- In our role as an independent test lab,
- 17 it has always been BMM's position that
- 18 policymakers and appropriate stakeholders of the
- 19 industry should work together to develop the
- 20 policy, rules and requirements for the industry.
- 21 These regulations or rules are or in our view
- 22 should be generally developed from a public

- 1 policy and/or legislative point of view. This is
- 2 a legal policy and process.
- We are technologists. We do not believe
- 4 it is our role to advocate a policy position in
- 5 this context. Once the policy and business rules
- 6 are clearly defined, then at that point,
- 7 technical standards designed to ensure compliance
- 8 with those objectives and requirements must be
- 9 developed. These standards should explain and
- 10 govern how specific products and technologies
- 11 must perform in order to be compliant.
- 12 If the regulatory framework and
- 13 requirements are clearly defined, technical
- 14 standards should be reasonably easy to develop
- 15 within that framework.
- 16 Generally, the technical standards have

- 17 been well accepted by the various stakeholders.
- 18 However, there are certain portions of the
- 19 recently-published version of the technical
- 20 standards which have caused concern among
- 21 segments of the stakeholder community. These
- 22 questions or concerns do not arise out of the

- 1 technical standards themselves but rather the
- 2 policy and the classification standards and
- 3 requirements that we're meeting here today about.
- 4 It is our view that the specific
- 5 technical standards in question clearly define
- 6 the technical requirements for how the technology
- 7 and equipment in this category is to be designed,
- 8 how it must function, how it must communicate and

- 9 report, how it must account for the game plan
- 10 events. These standards further outline the
- 11 security integrity levels required for every
- 12 component. These are not dissimilar to many
- 13 other technical standards used throughout the
- 14 global gaming industry.
- 15 From these standards, we have been able
- 16 to develop test scripts to test, verify and
- 17 certify the type of technology used in this
- 18 sector, and we'll be able to confidently make
- 19 recommendations to the appropriate regulatory
- 20 authorities.
- It is important to note, while BMM will
- 22 evaluate the technical standards and develop

- 2 systems and software does in fact comply with the
- 3 adopted technical standards, we will not make or
- 4 recommend a policy determination.
- 5 If there's question on the meaning or
- 6 intent of a certain technical standard, which by
- 7 nature will be a policy question, we refer these
- 8 questions back to the regulatory authority for
- 9 formal interpretation, clarification or opinion.
- 10 We would then adjust our technical test scripts
- 11 and processes to ensure they are consistent with
- 12 the policy requirements and objectives.
- We submit all findings and
- 14 recommendations to the approval for the specific
- 15 regulatory authority before any given
- 16 jurisdiction. As an independent test lab, we are
- 17 very conscious that we are not ourselves a
- 18 regulatory authority.
- We want to reiterate in BMM's view, that
- 20 our role as an independent test lab is to certify
- 21 the equipment and software that's used by the
- 22 industry complies with the technical standards

- 1 that are written to uphold the regulatory and
- 2 policy requirements and objectives in a given
- 3 regulatory authority.
- 4 Again, it is not our role to weigh in on
- 5 what should or should not be the policy outcome
- 6 but rather help create and test against technical
- 7 standards to ensure compliance with the
- 8 regulatory authority's policy objectives.
- 9 Given this, it would be inappropriate
- 10 for us to comment on classification standards
- 11 here today. This is a policy and legal question
- 12 and as such outside our purview. We are not a
- 13 stakeholder in the overall outcome of this
- 14 process. We do not represent a sovereign tribal
- 15 nation, any particular gaming equipment or system

- 16 manufacturer. We are not a distributor or an
- 17 operator, and as noted above, we are certainly
- 18 not the regulator. These are the constituencies
- 19 who, quite legitimately, have an interest and
- 20 stake in the outcome of these procedures.
- 21 Our position as an independent test lab
- 22 as an overall process is to test equipment to a

- 1 known accepted technical standard and remain
- 2 unbiased in the process. The need for any test
- 3 lab to remain independent is essential to the
- 4 overall integrity of this process and the health
- 5 and accountability of the overall industry and
- 6 the need to remain independent requires that we
- 7 do not have a vested interest or an agenda.

- 8 For an independent test lab to take such
- 9 an advocacy position undermines the credibility
- 10 and integrity of the organization. In this
- 11 context, BMM will not offer an opinion or
- 12 advocate a position for or against the published
- 13 classification standards.
- 14 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Before we
- 15 turn to public questions or comments, I would
- 16 like to ask the lab folks a couple of questions.
- 17 Mr. Farley, if NIGC would adopt what's
- 18 on the drawing board or something like it, I
- 19 think it would be the first time we would in
- 20 effect have a set of standards that we would ask
- 21 an outsider, a lab, to test.
- 22 Do you currently go through any similar

- 1 exercise with other regulatory bodies or
- 2 governments and, if so, can you describe how the
- 3 process works?
- 4 MR. FARLEY: Yes, certainly. Other
- 5 regulatory bodies have adopted technical
- 6 standards or classification standards or rules or
- 7 regulations, whatever you want to call them. We
- 8 use them as guidelines to write our own test
- 9 scripts and test plans.
- 10 Once those test plans are in place, we
- 11 can, you know, begin testing. In fact, sometimes
- 12 we can test without the test plans, provided that
- 13 the standards are clear enough.
- 14 It is commonplace that games will be
- 15 designed that don't quite fit within the box of
- 16 what the rules, regulations or standards are, and
- 17 in those instances, we rely upon the regulatory
- 18 agencies to work with us cooperatively to try and
- 19 get answers to questions on games that might not
- 20 fit squarely within the box.
- 21 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Is there then a

- 1 agency before the matter comes to a conclusion
- 2 MR. FARLEY: Absolutely. Absolutely.
- 3 We would intend to work cooperatively with the
- 4 NIGC when standards are adopted. In fact, we
- 5 would welcome you to come to our lab and work
- 6 with us, so that as we go through our process, we
- 7 can discuss what it is, how it works, and kind of
- 8 bounce it off of each other.
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: One of the concerns
- 10 that NIGC had as we drafted what we've drafted so
- 11 far was that we wanted to avoid NIGC becoming a
- 12 bureaucratic bottleneck in terms of getting out
- 13 opinions or whatever.
- I realize this is a very hypothetical

- 15 question, but if something like what we now have
- 16 on the drawing board comes to pass and suddenly
- 17 there is a send it to the lab and get it
- 18 certified requirement, how is the capacity of the
- 19 lab world situated to deal with something like
- 20 that, and is it realistic to take an approach
- 21 like this, in your view?
- MR. FARLEY: I think it's realistic to

- 1 take the approach. Someone before the panel
- 2 started this morning asked me a similar question
- 3 as far as, you know, lab capacity and if all this
- 4 goes through, how long would it take to get
- 5 something through the lab?
- What I see on the table I don't think

- 7 would fall outside of our, you know, standard 30-
- 8 day turnaround time. Of course, you know,
- 9 getting inundated with everybody all at once, you
- 10 know, eventually creates a queue, but, you know,
- 11 I think that we would have the resources to
- 12 handle that, and I think our competitors would
- 13 probably comment likewise, that, you know, it
- 14 would be realistic for us to be able to handle
- 15 it, and I think that the three labs that have
- 16 been involved in this since the beginning have
- 17 enough experience in, you know, cooperation with
- 18 your agency that I think we can make this work.
- 19 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Mr. Pawlak, would you
- 20 care to comment on those two areas; that is, do
- 21 you deal with similar frameworks and what about
- 22 the capacity and the turnaround time and so

- 1 forth?
- 2 MR. PAWLAK: Yes, we definitely deal
- 3 with similar frameworks. It's a pretty typical
- 4 framework that you find in most regulatory
- 5 bodies. There's certainly dialogue that goes on
- 6 with questions, you know, and it varies from
- 7 jurisdiction to jurisdiction, you know, the
- 8 interpretation of what is the elements of a game,
- 9 you know, when the game starts and when it ends
- 10 and are there bonus features or bonus mystery
- 11 features, jackpot features, as they go on, will
- 12 vary from regulatory body to regulatory body.
- So, dialogue is very normal. Usually
- 14 there's a point of contact and what we do is we
- 15 keep a database and when those questions were
- 16 answered who answered them and hopefully there's
- 17 one designated point of who determines it.
- 18 Some regulatory bodies require a
- 19 committee decision. Those are obviously much
- 20 longer decisionmaking process for simple

- 21 questions, but, you know, we certainly work
- 22 within those boundaries.

- 1 I think the timeline, the six months, is
- 2 going to be very difficult for the entire
- 3 industry to comply with. Development is not as,
- 4 you know, -- they've been published and they've
- 5 been out there, but the timeline is tight.
- 6 If you look at any sort of new platform
- 7 and development of that, it's sometimes months
- 8 between iterations as they make their tweaks and
- 9 get them tested and reverified and, you know, one
- 10 component of software will break another
- 11 component of software that's completely
- 12 unrelated.
- 13 If you think about, you know, how many

- 14 manufacturers are involved, the different
- 15 departments, other projects and other, you know,
- 16 areas of the market that they work in, dictating
- 17 time and resources to this could make that six
- 18 months very, very challenging.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHONEY: I have a question
- 20 of Mrs. Reese.
- 21 How would the state react when you
- 22 report to them that your field investigators come

- 1 back and report to you that they go out and make
- 2 a site visit and they'll look at a machine and
- 3 they can't tell the difference whether it's a
- 4 Class II or Class III?
- 5 MS. TOLTON-REESE: I think that's one of

- 6 the difficulties that we're trying to point out.
- 7 I think in the rules and regulations, it should
- 8 be clear enough that an agent, whether it's
- 9 tribal, state or federal, should be able to look
- 10 at a machine and be able to tell without having
- 11 to tear it apart.
- 12 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: As with the previous
- 13 panel, I would hope that you folks would be
- 14 responsive to questions that the Commission might
- 15 want to submit following this testimony.
- With that, we'll say thank you very
- 17 much. Wait a minute. We're going to get public
- 18 comments and questions.
- So, at this point, are there comments or
- 20 questions that pertain to these areas, the
- 21 viewpoint of the states, the viewpoints of the
- 22 lab testers, or how it all comes together?

- 1 MS. STEVENS: I'm not sure what I just
- 2 signed, but I hope when I get home, my firstborn
- 3 is there.
- 4 My question is to Sharon Reese. My name
- 5 is Tracie Stevens. I'm with the Tulalip Tribes
- 6 of Washington.
- 7 There was a comment that you made in
- 8 your testimony that there was some outright
- 9 illegal activity going on. What do you mean by
- 10 that comment? Are you finding that -- is the
- 11 Gambling Commission finding that there's Class II
- 12 -- proclaimed Class II machines that are really
- 13 Class III machines?
- I mean, with the commissioner's question
- 15 about not being able to pass the smell test on
- 16 site, --
- 17 MS. TOLTON-REESE: I think my script
- 18 read that there was the potential for illegal
- 19 activity without clear regulation.

- MS. STEVENS: Well, in speaking to my
- 21 council member last night, the question he wanted
- 22 me to ask was is there some evidence that there's

- 1 a problem that the Gambling Commission feels a
- 2 need to speculate as to whether there's a Class
- 3 II/Class III blurry line that we haven't
- 4 addressed with the NIGC or through our own gaming
- 5 agency?
- 6 MS. TOLTON-REESE: I think in terms of
- 7 my general comments, speaking from the state
- 8 perspective as a whole, the reason there are
- 9 agencies like ours is just to prevent those kinds
- 10 of problems, and the testimony and the records
- 11 that I've been reading reflect on a lot of the
- 12 things that the NIGC has already responded to in

- 13 terms of illegal activities.
- So, it was a very general comment, not
- 15 specifically speaking to anything in Washington
- 16 State. Clearly, with as many compacts as we have
- 17 negotiated with tribes that are successfully
- 18 opened and operating, we've had very limited
- 19 issues related to any negative activity with
- 20 regards to gambling.
- 21 MS. STEVENS: Okay. Thank you.
- MS. TOLTON-REESE: You're welcome.

- 1 MR. BOON: Still good morning. My
- 2 name's Doug Boon. I'm the CEO of Little Creek
- 3 Casino Resort. I work for the Squakin Island
- 4 Tribe in Washington State.

- 5 I wanted to address the question that
- 6 Commissioner Choney had asked of Ms. Reese
- 7 earlier. It's my belief as an operator and
- 8 representing the tribe that I represent as an
- 9 operator that the courts have made a very clear
- 10 decision at this point what constitutes Class II
- 11 gaming and what constitutes Class III gaming and
- 12 that there is no blurry line if they're operating
- 13 the Class II machines today, the ones that have
- 14 been approved by the NIGC and if they follow
- 15 those distinctions that have already been laid
- 16 out by the courts.
- What we see here is an attempt to change
- 18 the format of the gaming that we have currently
- 19 that's authorized and has been authorized and
- 20 upheld through various litigation, a fundamental
- 21 change to those things in order to make that
- 22 classification different than it is today, and I

- 1 really don't think that if you follow the rules
- 2 as they're established right now today, there is
- 3 no blurry line about whether or not it's a Class
- 4 II game or whether it's a Class III game or
- 5 whether it's a bingo game or whether it's not.
- 6 There's an identifiable bingo screen
- 7 that must appear on the thing. I mean, there's a
- 8 number of rules that must be followed, and any
- 9 person who knows anything about Class II or Class
- 10 III electronic gaming, as long as the games are
- 11 ones that are approved, can clearly see those
- 12 distinctions and there really is not a blurry
- 13 line, and I think that that definition is kind of
- being thrown out here, and it's not one that's
- 15 adequate to cover where we're at.
- So, thank you.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. And if I
- 18 just may respond to that comment for a moment.

- 19 The courts have addressed basically two
- 20 different formats or devices. One was the Mega
- 21 Mania bingo game, and it was an electronic player
- 22 station that interconnected players sometimes at

- 1 different locations around the country, and you
- 2 couldn't start that game until you had 12 players
- 3 to play and they had four cards on their device
- 4 and they had to participate in that they had to
- 5 chip up or ante up or decide if they were going
- 6 to ante up to continue to play or if they wanted
- 7 to drop cards, so forth, and it took 60-90-120
- 8 seconds to play those games.
- 9 The games that are in play as Class II
- 10 around many places in the country right now are
- 11 played almost instantaneously; that is, you push

- 12 the button and in a heartbeat, the game is over.
- The game that we would permit under
- 14 these proposed regulations would permit as few as
- 15 two players to play and permit it to be played in
- 16 just over eight seconds. I think that's a
- 17 dramatic difference from what the court approved,
- 18 and I think it moves in the directions the tribes
- 19 would want us to go; that is, to be more
- 20 flexible, and I realize, and we're going to hear
- 21 from the lawyers here in a minute, that we can
- 22 argue about, well, what conclusions can you reach

- 1 from what the courts have said, but to say that
- 2 the line is already clear, I so wish that were
- 3 true.

- 4 I would have spent the last three years
- 5 a whole lot different than I did spend it, if
- 6 that were true. We're trying to get there, and I
- 7 understand there are different points of view,
- 8 but, you know, clarity, I continue to think is
- 9 needed, and not that I'm dismissing your view or
- 10 your comment, but I want you to understand, you
- 11 know, some of our concerns.
- MR. BOON: Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Charlie?
- MR. LOMBARDO: Yes, sir. Charlie
- 15 Lombardo, Senior Vice President, Gaming, for
- 16 Seminole Tribe of Florida.
- 17 My question's for Sharon Reese. Could
- 18 you clarify for me, please, when either you or
- 19 one of your agents go out into the field, are you
- 20 saying that you cannot today distinguish the
- 21 difference between the compacted games in
- 22 Washington and the Class II games?

- 1 MS. TOLTON-REESE: I can honestly tell
- 2 you we don't spend a lot of time in Class II.
- 3 That's not our jurisdiction at all. What we're
- 4 concerned with is some of the games that have
- 5 been converted, the games that we have been
- 6 discussing that we had no issue with initially
- 7 and now are being converted to games that don't
- 8 look like bingo anymore.
- 9 So, we believe that some of those games
- 10 potentially should be discussed as compacted
- 11 issues, yes.
- MR. LOMBARDO: So, you're saying --
- MS. TOLTON-REESE: But we haven't spent
- 14 a lot of time looking at them. We do have a lab
- 15 and our lab looks at games occasionally, but for
- 16 the most part, we're looking at Class III games.
- MR. LOMBARDO: So, you're saying then

- 18 that you have not tried to distinguish the
- 19 difference between the two, haven't gone out to
- 20 look and see if there's a difference?
- MS. TOLTON-REESE: I think our lab has
- 22 looked at them, but I don't know that our agents

- 1 have spent a lot of time going into Class II and
- 2 Class III and making comparisons. I don't think
- 3 our tribes -- I'm not aware that it's been an
- 4 issue with our tribes yet. We're just trying to
- 5 preclude that.
- 6 MR. LOMBARDO: Okay. Thank you.
- 7 MS. TOLTON-REESE: You're welcome.
- 8 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Yes, sir?
- 9 MR. SMITH: Yeah. I'm Jahn Smith,
- 10 Director for the Stillaguamish Gaming Commission.

11 '	To help	Sharon	Reese ou	it here j	ust a
------	---------	--------	----------	-----------	-------

- 12 little bit, I'm from Washington State, and the
- 13 Washington State agents do do a very decent job.
- 14 They have gone through and walked through our
- 15 Class II areas to define whether or not the bingo
- 16 card is actually placed on that machine. So,
- 17 they are doing a very good job.
- Washington State Gambling Commission and
- 19 ourselves work very, very closely. A lot of our
- 20 regulatory issues that we have with our Class
- 21 IIIs, we duplicated everything that we have for
- 22 our Class II machines.

- 1 I believe that the NIGC needs to take a
- 2 look and put some faith into the regulatory

- 3 bodies that we do have in place right now as far
- 4 as our tribal gaming offices.
- 5 I guess I look at the proposals that the
- 6 NIGC is trying to put forth and I can't see to
- 7 where the machine's broken, you know. If the
- 8 machine's broken, I can understand fixing it, but
- 9 why fix it now if there's nothing broken?
- The regulators, as far as the
- 11 Stillaguamish Gaming Commission goes, we are able
- 12 to understand, you know, the difference between a
- 13 bingo machine, the card's there, it is considered
- 14 a Class II.
- 15 I guess you might say -- actually, a
- 16 rose by any other name is just a rose. Bingo is
- 17 just bingo, whether it's chiseled out on a rock
- 18 with pebbles placed on it or whether it has an
- 19 electronic facsimile that's attached to it. It's
- 20 still just bingo.
- 21 I think the NIGC's trying a little too
- 22 far in trying to establish that this is something

- 1 more than it is.
- 2 Thank you.
- 3 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Yes, sir?
- 4 MR. BUFFALO: Henry Buffalo. I
- 5 represent the Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior
- 6 Chippewa in Minnesota.
- Hey, Tom. I couldn't let you get off
- 8 that easy.
- 9 I just want to address a couple comments
- 10 that Tom had made. It's interesting that Tom is
- 11 sort of twisting this to make the states victims
- 12 of the Class II technological advancements that
- 13 tribes have actually had to come up with as a
- 14 result of states' refusals to negotiate for Class
- 15 III machines, and I think, Tom, the hammer that
- 16 you spoke of is not the Class II devices.

17	The hammer that you forget about is the
----	---

- 18 states' argument that they are immune from suit
- 19 when it comes to the question of whether or not
- 20 they negotiated in good faith or failed to
- 21 negotiate under the IGRA.
- Now, you remember those discussions and

- 1 the IGRA was a compromise. You remember that the
- 2 states wanted in after Cabazon. After Cabazon,
- 3 they said the states were completely out. The
- 4 IGRA was a compromise and immediately after its
- 5 passage, it wasn't the tribes who began
- 6 developing Class II alternatives, it was the
- 7 states who brought the lawsuit claiming immunity
- 8 from suit, even though they agreed that they
- 9 would participate in the IGRA and negotiate with

- 10 tribes over Class III. That's what they claimed
- 11 was their interest.
- So, the hammer, Tom, is not Class II
- 13 innovations. The hammer was the immunity suit
- 14 that the states brought, leaving the tribes with
- 15 no other opportunity to force states to
- 16 negotiate. The Act knew historically that tribes
- 17 and states would not be able to figure this out
- 18 on their own and they needed some independent way
- 19 to do that.
- 20 Unfortunately, the states prevailed. We
- 21 don't have that way and that's why we have
- 22 innovations. I don't believe there's any

- 2 the Act, as a participant in the drafting and the
- 3 lobbying of that, did not seek to restrict the
- 4 tribes. Instead, what they wanted to do was they
- 5 wanted to let the marketplace decide that.
- 6 I think our concern -- we forget that as
- 7 regulators. Our concern is, as the guy from the
- 8 lab said, with respect to those machines, is how
- 9 they function, how they're designed, how they
- 10 communicate, and how they account. That's what
- 11 we need to focus in on, not what the type of the
- 12 game is or the innovation that has developed as a
- 13 result of the lack of other opportunities.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Do you care to respond,
- 16 Mr. Gede?
- 17 MR. GEDE: If I may. Thank you. Thank
- 18 you, Henry.
- 19 I don't disagree with you entirely, and
- 20 I would point out, though, I think that it's a
- 21 vast majority of states that have consented to
- 22 suit in federal court, and it's a small, very

- 1 small minority of states that have maintained
- 2 their effort to hold on to sovereign immunity,
- 3 and I frankly think the states should sit down at
- 4 the table, and I frankly think they should waive
- 5 their sovereign immunity and negotiate in good
- 6 faith. That's their obligation, really, not only
- 7 in federal law but given the landscape, moral,
- 8 legal and the like, to sit down with the tribes
- 9 and work these things out.
- But the technological issues, I think,
- 11 are going to either have to be resolved as best
- 12 they can by the NIGC or by Congress because
- 13 Congress provided for a Class II, but it also
- 14 provided that an electronic or an
- 15 electromechanical facsimile of a game is Class

- 16 III. So, the Commission has stuck with the
- 17 difficulty of making that distinction, but it
- 18 can't ignore it and just assume that bingo,
- 19 however played, is Class II. The law just
- 20 doesn't provide for that.
- 21 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: One more question here
- 22 before we break.

- 1 MR. PARKER: Gentlemen, it's a two-part
- 2 comment.
- 3 The first one is regarding the machine
- 4 certification. Our tribe feels the machine
- 5 certification process does not afford due
- 6 process. The NIGC gives itself sole authority to
- 7 certify the labs who then certify the game
- 8 classification. This includes no appeal

- 9 provision for the laboratories and limits the
- 10 tribe's rights to a hearing.
- The most egregious part of the
- 12 certification requirement to our tribe is the
- 13 Commission objections can be raised at any time.
- 14 The Chairman or his designee may object to a
- 15 certification process within 60 days. If no
- 16 objection is raised within 60 days, the testing
- 17 laboratory, requesting party or sponsoring tribe
- 18 may assume the Commission does not object.
- 19 However, nothing is precluding the Commission
- 20 from objecting after 60 days, upon a showing of
- 21 good cause.
- 22 Again, I'm kind of wondering how I

- 1 explain this to my tribe, that although we
- 2 followed all the rules the NIGC had placed forth
- 3 before and we didn't actually see anything broken
- 4 with your classification standards, the way that
- 5 you classified Class 2 games previous.
- 6 You folks change the rules in midstream
- 7 and then after setting these far-reaching new
- 8 rules, a Class II game or system is still not
- 9 safe after having been subject to the
- 10 certification standards even after a 60-day
- 11 objection window.
- The second point we've got is the
- 13 effective date and compliance deadlines, we feel,
- 14 are inadequate to allow the tribes and
- 15 manufacturers to design, certify and implement
- 16 games which are compliant. So, I agree with the
- 17 gentleman at the end of the dias up there.
- The NIGC should strike Section 546-
- 19 10(e)(3). Currently, it takes six to eight weeks
- 20 to deliver a preapproved Class III game in the
- 21 State of Washington. There's no possibilities
- 22 that vendors can design a game or system to NIGC

- 1 specifications, get the submission through the
- 2 company's own quality assurance program and still
- 3 get the gaming lab's -- and through the gaming
- 4 labs within six months.
- 5 Add the laboratory certification
- 6 process, its place in the queue and the vendor's
- 7 ability to get the product out in a current Class
- 8 II market of over 50,000 machines, you're looking
- 9 at more than a 16-month window by our standards.
- NIGC must insert a tiered implementation
- 11 of regulations that will allow for an orderly
- 12 transition or change-out of equipment.
- 13 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. And you
- 14 raise some very valid concerns, and with respect

- 15 to, you know, where or how can we improve a place
- 16 for tribes to appeal or ask for review, we're
- 17 eager to hear specific proposals in that
- 18 connection.
- With respect to is there no limit to
- 20 when NIGC can come along and say, hey, we don't
- 21 agree with that, I would hope that would never
- 22 happen, but before it finally happens, I think

- 1 there would be the dialogue that Mr. Farley
- 2 mentioned, you know, between the labs and, I
- 3 guess, the designers and the regulatory body to
- 4 try to avoid those kinds of situations, but we
- 5 appreciate the reality and we understand that the
- 6 time frames may not be what they ought to be, but
- 7 we're working on that.

- 8 But to stay on schedule, we are going to
- 9 wrap this one up. Again, thank you to the panel.
- 10 We ask the Attorney Panel to assemble. We hope
- 11 to conclude that so we can then go to lunch and
- 12 be back with the following panel at 1:55. So,
- 13 take a couple of minutes to change panelists and
- 14 then we'll resume.
- Thank you.
- 16 (Recess.)
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Throughout the long
- 18 exercise of meeting with the Tribal Advisory
- 19 Committee and certainly there have been and will
- 20 be criticisms of how some of that was conducted,
- 21 one of the concerns expressed was there are a lot
- 22 of legal issues here. You're not letting the

- 1 lawyers participate to the extent that they ought
- 2 to and to attempt to address that, we have
- 3 invited several of the attorneys who have been
- 4 extremely active and informed, I think, in this
- 5 area.
- 6 We have Michael Anderson from the
- 7 Monteau and Peebles firm, Liz Homer from the
- 8 Homer Law Office, Liz being a former member of
- 9 the Commission, of course, and Joe Webster from
- 10 the Hobbs, Straus, Dean and Walker firm, and Judy
- 11 Shapiro of Shapiro Law Office.
- 12 So, with that said, we'll call on Mr.
- 13 Anderson to make a presentation.
- Panel 3 Attorneys
- 15 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
- 16 and members of the audience, both tribal
- 17 representatives and state representatives.
- 18 I'm Michael Anderson of the Washington,
- 19 D.C., office of Monteau and Peebles, and our
- 20 testimony today reflects testimony prior
- 21 submitted to the Commission from the Gun Lake

- 1 Chunsanian Indians, and the Mechuptia Indians of
- 2 the Chico Rancheria.
- 3 My statement today will summarize some
- 4 of that prior testimony and also make a couple of
- 5 new requests.
- 6 Our prior testimony discussed the
- 7 restricted nature of the new Commission
- 8 regulations as proposed and our view that it
- 9 conflicts with a number of decisions from the
- 10 circuit courts, both in the 8th, 10th and 9th
- 11 Circuits.
- 12 I will not go into the details of those
- 13 statements, those are in our record, but I did

1 1	, , C	.1		, •
14	want to focus	s on the eco	nomic imn	act icciie
17	want to rocus	on the cco	monne mip	act issue

- We believe there is a strong need for
- 16 more analysis on the economic impact of these
- 17 regulations, particularly with respect to
- 18 transition time. You've heard from our other
- 19 witnesses today that there is going to be a lot
- 20 of time needed to convey all of the games that
- 21 are currently not applicable or not compliant
- 22 with the new regulations and to change the floor

- 1 and go to manufacturers to either change the
- 2 hardware technology and the floor make-up of
- 3 those new games. That is going to require a lot
- 4 of time, both in negotiating contracts and
- 5 finding out things like do royalties still get
- 6 paid if the games are no longer compliant with

- 7 regulations by the Commission, and also just the
- 8 demand on manufacturers to provide these games.
- 9 So, there is going to be a lot of cost
- 10 to the transition time that's going to be needed
- 11 for these regulations if they are passed. That's
- 12 aside from what we think are the substantive
- 13 fundamental flaws in the legal analysis and
- 14 support for these regulations.
- There's also going to be an overall
- 16 impact on reduced income from tribes, and you've
- 17 heard it today, both from individual tribes
- 18 talking about devastating impacts to their
- 19 facilities and also just the national impact.
- 20 There is going to be less entertainment value of
- 21 these new games. There is going to be slower
- 22 time for play. All of these are going to be very

- 1 relevant to what the final regulation should say
- 2 and also how they're analyzed by the public.
- There are consultation standards by the
- 4 Commission and it's a good policy, if it's
- 5 followed. You've handed out today the policy
- 6 developed with some tribal input, but what that
- 7 notes in the tribal consultation procedures and
- 8 guidelines is that the Commission will promptly
- 9 notify the affected tribes and initiate steps to
- 10 consult and collaborate directly with tribes
- 11 regarding the proposed regulation.
- I would argue that that has not happened
- 13 completely in this instance, particularly in
- 14 terms of collaboration on these economic impacts.
- 15 There has been some case law in other
- 16 jurisdictions and dealing with other agencies on
- 17 the importance of consultation and the standards.
- 18 The recent case of Yankton Sioux Tribe v.
- 19 Kemthorne dealing with this agency, the
- 20 Department of Interior, on July 14th, 2006, is

- 21 very instructive.
- The judge was not very kind to the

- 1 department in that analysis. He said that the
- 2 defendants, the DOI in that case, did not notify
- 3 the tribes that their structuring could result in
- 4 the loss of funding to Indian schools. The
- 5 plaintiffs there demonstrated they are likely to
- 6 succeed on their claim that the BIA failed to
- 7 inform the tribes of the impact of the proposed
- 8 federal action in violation of the BIA's
- 9 government-to-government consultation policy.
- In the end, the judge found that fair
- 11 notice of agency intentions requires telling the
- 12 truth and keeping promises. The school, the BIA

12		1' 1 1'	•	. C 1 4	C . 1.
13	must include a	candid disc	cussion	or what	runas

- 14 will be used to pay for the reorganization.
- 15 Here, very high standards of what the agency
- 16 should say to the regulated public, and in this
- 17 case, most importantly, Indian tribes.
- 18 Chairman, you and I had a discussion
- 19 during our consultation with Gun Lake about these
- 20 issues of economic impact, and I wanted just to
- 21 read a couple of the exchanges that you were
- 22 generous enough to partake in in terms of our

- 1 dialogue.
- 2 The question was about how many machines
- 3 currently meet the current definitions that are
- 4 proposed in terms of the bingo screen and the
- 5 display. You said that, "We've seen in the

- 6 process of writing advisory opinions over the
- 7 years quite a large number of different models
- 8 and approaches. Not all of those, of course, do
- 9 what is currently configured to accommodate half
- 10 the screen to be the bingo card or half the
- 11 display area, although there are others that do."
- 12 So, I think it's an answer to the question.
- "Are there any out there?" "Yes, I
- 14 think there are some." Some but no answer as to
- 15 how many. "Are we looking at 10, 15, 20,000
- 16 machines that are compliant now or not?" It's
- 17 the kind of information that would be helpful to
- 18 analyze these regulations. Are we talking about
- 19 a small percentage of games that don't currently
- 20 meet these proposed regulations or, as many have
- 21 said, almost all the games?" Huge difference
- between the opinions of the regulated agency and

- 1 the tribes.
- We talked a little bit about transition
- 3 time. "What would be needed in terms of time to
- 4 change these machines to come up with figures
- 5 like the 49 percent display?" There was not any
- 6 answer given in terms of what that would be. The
- 7 answer given from you, Mr. Chairman, was, "Have
- 8 we made inquiry into this area? Yes. Have we
- 9 completed that exercise? No. What we want to
- 10 know not only in this process but as we know, as
- 11 you know, reach out elsewhere, try to get our
- 12 arms around this and gather more information,
- 13 and, you know, if we can find that it just can't
- 14 be done or that it can't be done economically, in
- 15 an economically viable fashion, we need to
- 16 rethink it. We haven't seen the analysis that
- 17 was promised there that there would be some type
- 18 of getting the arms around this issue about what
- 19 the economic impact would be."

- Finally, and this information is all in
- 21 the transcript of our meeting, you noted, "Well,
- 22 what we have -- looked seriously at the impact,

- 1 particularly with respect to the timing of the
- 2 play, how many games you can play in a day and so
- 3 forth. We aren't finished with that exercise.
- 4 We'll continue that and yes, we can contract
- 5 folks. We do have a contract with BMM, which is
- 6 a gaming lab, but that isn't exactly their main
- 7 area of activity, but they have data that would
- 8 be useful in connection. We would welcome, you
- 9 know, anyone else's input.
- 10 In terms of what kind of an economic
- 11 impact analysis have we done, should we do, the

- 12 concern that I have expressed before and still
- 13 have is I'm not sure it's useful to study
- 14 something that might currently be unlawful; that
- 15 is, if devices are being played purportedly as
- 16 Class II but in reality under almost any test
- 17 wouldn't fall under the Class II area, should it
- 18 make a difference that enforcement of the law
- 19 would, you know, curtail and make that less
- 20 profitable?"
- Finally, "We don't want to put something
- 22 on paper that just devastates, ruins the Class II

- 1 industry. We don't think we're headed in that
- 2 direction, but certainly it could have an impact.
- 3 So, a number of areas, games, impact, all alluded
- 4 to by the Commission as something that's very

- 5 important, that's something that we would need
- 6 further information on, but to date, no
- 7 information is available for the tribes."
- 8 So, as I conclude my time, a couple
- 9 requests here. It's not unusual for agencies to
- 10 do analysis or entities other than agencies. The
- 11 tribes do economic analysis in their NEPA
- 12 documents. Very common.
- When Congress wants a bill, they have
- 14 the CBO do an economic impact analysis for them.
- 15 So, what we are requesting today is that there be
- 16 an extension of the September 30th deadline, that
- 17 there be a supplemental comment period on the
- 18 economic analysis impact issue, that there be
- 19 some type of process to agree on what the
- 20 methodology is for that economic impact analysis.
- 21 For example, how many games are we
- 22 looking at in Class II that would be affected?

- 1 How much reduced player time is at issue here?
- 2 Eight seconds, 10 seconds, more? There could be
- 3 a range of scenarios from no impact that the
- 4 Commission might believe is at issue here or
- 5 hundreds of millions or billions in terms of what
- 6 the tribe believes, but at least there would be
- 7 an agreed-upon set of parameters that we could
- 8 look at together, consistent with your statements
- 9 that we would collaborate together.
- 10 Likewise, on the overall economic impact
- 11 analysis, there needs to be some bridging of this
- 12 huge gap between the tribal expectations of what
- 13 this rule would do and what the NIGC would do.
- So again, we would ask that there be an
- 15 opening of this comment period and then once that
- 16 information, if the Commission agrees, is
- 17 submitted and reviewed by the community, tribal
- 18 regulated community and others, that there be a

- 19 comment period on that as well. So that is our
- 20 request and our plea for you today, Mr. Chairman.
- Thank you.
- 22 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Ms. Homer?

- 1 MS. HOMER: Thank you, Chairman Hogen,
- 2 and Vice Chairman Choney.
- 3 I want to express my appreciation for
- 4 the invitation to speak here today. I know that
- 5 I've been hounding you around the country on this
- 6 issue and I really appreciate the opportunity to
- 7 do so again here today, and on par with my usual
- 8 concern about this, I think that you all know
- 9 that this did occupy a very large part of my
- 10 tenure on the NIGC, this issue of Class II

- 11 gaming, and as you know, in 2002, the NIGC, the
- 12 Commission, a majority of the Commission,
- 13 replaced three key regulatory definitions that
- 14 had been originally adopted by the NIGC in 1992
- 15 because these definitions and because the courts
- 16 had expressed a very strong disapproval of the
- 17 NIGC's definition which was a very distressing
- 18 thing, particularly since the Indian Gaming
- 19 Regulatory Act is centered on, it's based upon
- 20 the classification of games.
- So, to have the federal courts say to us
- 22 not only did you, NIGC, get it wrong in your

- 1 interpretation of the laws substantively, but we
- 2 find your regulations absolutely and completely
- 3 unhelpful because they don't do anything more

- 4 than tell us that a Class II gaming device is
- 5 something different than a -- it can't be a Class
- 6 III gaming device.
- 7 The courts were very harsh in their
- 8 criticism. They refused to give the NIGC the
- 9 deference to which most federal agencies are
- 10 entitled under the Chevron standard and it was
- 11 distressing as the heads of this agency faced in
- 12 making these distinctions to have received such a
- 13 vote of lack of confidence by the federal courts.
- 14 You know, we had been encouraged, much
- 15 as you are, you have been, by the Justice
- 16 Department to kind of stay the course, you know,
- 17 a duck is a duck, you know, if it quacks, it's a
- 18 duck, and if it has spinning reels and it looks
- 19 like a slot machine and acts like a slot machine,
- 20 by golly, it must be a slot machine, and urged
- 21 the Commission to basically disregard what the
- 22 courts were saying with respect to what was

- 1 permissible within the scope of electronically-
- 2 aided Class II gaming.
- I don't see these things to be funny.
- 4 We took this responsibility very seriously and we
- 5 weren't trying to be heroes and make everybody
- 6 happy, I think, as some have criticized that
- 7 Commission, but instead to take very seriously
- 8 our legal responsibilities as the head of the
- 9 agency to ensure that our interpretation of the
- 10 law was proper, was correct, was consonant with
- 11 the case law as was handed down by the federal
- 12 courts, and to eliminate these so-called lack of
- 13 distinction between Class II and Class III gaming
- 14 which we viewed basically after hours and hours
- 15 and months of deliberation as simply a
- 16 misunderstanding as to what is the, as the court
- 17 asked in Mega Mania, the essence of IGRA.

- What is the essence of IGRA, and what
- 19 went wrong? Well, what went wrong was the
- 20 entanglement between the Johnson Act, which deals
- 21 with gaming devices, and IGRA, which deals with
- 22 games, and I think that that was the first

- 1 epiphany that we had in terms of trying to flesh
- 2 out regulatory definitions that created true
- 3 elements, true legal elements that could be
- 4 applied at all times to all forms of equipment in
- 5 a way that will get us a relatively reliable
- 6 result by applying these standards.
- We feel, at least I feel and at the time
- 8 felt that the definitions that we came up with
- 9 respect to electromechanical facsimile, for

10 e	xample.	electronic	aids	make	that	distinction
------	---------	------------	------	------	------	-------------

- Now, I know that we've had discussions
- 12 and you do not necessarily agree with that, but I
- 13 nonetheless feel that it was sound and I believe
- 14 that both the 8th and 10th Circuit Courts of
- 15 Appeals have had opportunity to take a look at
- 16 those regulatory definitions and did so with
- 17 favor, and I think that that is a legally-
- 18 significant fact, and I think that while we're
- 19 not wanting to be critical of what the NIGC is
- 20 doing, the NIGC has a special role to play.
- 21 IGRA was created at a special time in
- 22 history when the federal policy was becoming much

- 1 more favorable. NIGC was created and staffed
- 2 with people that are tribal members. There's a

- 3 reason for that. There's a reason why the NIGC
- 4 was created as an independent federal regulatory
- 5 agency, so that it wouldn't be subject to the
- 6 political whims and pressures that might be
- 7 brought to bear by other governmental entities,
- 8 such as state governments, by other agencies
- 9 within the Executive Branch.
- The NIGC has the freedom and the power
- 11 and the authority and the obligation, I would
- 12 assert, to do the right thing for the tribes, to
- 13 interpret the law in a way that ensures Indian
- 14 Country is able to take full advantage of the
- 15 benefits of IGRA as intended by the Congress, and
- 16 I will close with that statement.
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr.
- 19 Webster?
- 20 MR. WEBSTER: Good afternoon, Mr.
- 21 Chairman, Commissioner.
- My name is Joe Webster. I'm a Partner

- 1 with the firm of Hobbs, Straus, Dean and Walker
- 2 here in D.C.
- 3 I've been involved with the Class II
- 4 issue since the early 1990s on behalf of a number
- 5 of clients, including the Seminole Tribe of
- 6 Florida and a variety of tribes in Oklahoma.
- 7 I've also been extensively involved in the
- 8 advisory opinion process for Class II games.
- 9 More recently, I've been involved, along
- 10 with the other members of this panel, in actively
- 11 tracking and commenting on the NIGC's Class II
- 12 rulemaking process.
- When Congress passed the IGRA in 1988,
- 14 it affirmed, consistent with the Supreme Court's
- 15 decision in Cabazon, the right, and it is, it's
- 16 a right, of tribes to offer a broad range of

- 17 bingo and bingo-type games if such games were
- 18 otherwise generally permitted under state law.
- 19 It also expressly authorized tribes to play such
- 20 games using technologic aids and it was clear
- 21 that tribes should have "maximum flexibility" to
- 22 use modern technology to offer Class II games.

- 1 Now, of course, in the years since the
- 2 IGRA was passed in 1988, there have been
- 3 significant advances in the types of technology
- 4 available to play Class II games. These
- 5 advancements can be found in both Indian and non-
- 6 Indian gaming facilities and bingo halls.
- For example, as many of you know, the
- 8 State of Alabama permits thousands of advanced

- 9 high-speed electronic bingo games to be offered
- 10 at a racetrack within the state. Those are
- 11 clearly bingo games, you know, one-touch games,
- 12 totally different than a slot machine, but those
- 13 are permitted under state law.
- Even more traditional bingo minders have
- 15 advanced dramatically in recent years with many
- 16 offering numerous features to the player,
- 17 including full auto-daub and electronic accounts.
- 18 So, the advancements in technology for bingo are
- 19 certainly not limited to Indian facilities.
- 20 Despite these advances in technology,
- 21 the NIGC has proposed regulations that would
- 22 dramatically restrict the range of Class II games

- 2 these restrictions as necessary to draw a bright
- 3 line between Class II technologic aids and Class
- 4 III electronic facsimiles.
- 5 However, in our view, Congress and the
- 6 courts already have drawn a clear line and the
- 7 additional restrictions proposed by the
- 8 Commission must certainly only to muddy that
- 9 line.
- Simply put, any game that meets the
- 11 three IGRA classification requirements for bingo
- 12 can be played with electronic aids as a Class II
- 13 game as long as the electronics are "readily
- 14 distinguishable from the use of electronic
- 15 facsimiles in which a single participant plays a
- 16 game with or against a machine rather than with
- 17 or against other players." That's quoting from
- 18 the Senate report that accompanied the IGRA.
- 19 Said another way, facsimile was
- 20 shorthand use by Congress to refer to games where
- 21 players play against the machine rather than
- 22 against other players. Now, this makes sense

- 1 since all of the list of Class II games, bingo,
- 2 pull tabs, instant bingo, lotto, et. cetera,
- 3 require competition between players.
- 4 Now, the courts have agreed with this
- 5 distinction. For example, in the Mega Mania
- 6 case, the 10th Circuit expressly stated that "the
- 7 aid is distinguishable from a facsimile where a
- 8 single participant plays with or against a
- 9 machine rather than with or against other
- 10 players." So, it's a very clear standard.
- Now, not only have the courts and
- 12 Congress identified that standard to distinguish
- 13 between the two, the NIGC's current definition
- 14 regulations which Ms. Homer referred to reflect
- 15 this clear line.

- The current definition found at 502.8
- 17 says that a Class II game can be played in an
- 18 electronic format as long as "the electronic or
- 19 electromechanical format broadens participation
- 20 by allowing multiple players to play with or
- 21 against each other, rather than with or against
- 22 the machine."

- 1 So, there is no confusion. The NIGC's
- 2 current definition is clear. It's consistent
- 3 with the legislative history of the IGRA, and
- 4 it's consistent with the case law. There simply
- 5 is no basis for the NIGC to change the existing
- 6 definition which provides both clarity and game
- 7 design flexibility, especially since, as I said,

- 8 it is supported by both case law and the language
- 9 of the IGRA.
- In sum, the IGRA and the Commission's
- 11 existing regulations provide adequate guidance on
- 12 game classification. There is no need for the
- 13 Commission to change the definition of facsimile
- 14 or add an entirely new Part 546 to impose onerous
- 15 new classification requirements.
- The result of this proposal would be to
- 17 limit Class II gaming to a very narrow range of
- 18 games that would have very little, if any,
- 19 commercial viability. Further, the proposed
- 20 technical standards, while well intentioned,
- 21 would make Class II games extraordinarily
- 22 expensive to produce and maintain.

- 1 Rather than move forward with
- 2 classification regulations that are fundamentally
- 3 flawed, we urge the Commission to withdraw those
- 4 proposals and instead focus on developing
- 5 reasonable Class II technical standards. The
- 6 current proposal contains many good elements, but
- 7 there are also many provisions that are overly-
- 8 restrictive or simply unnecessary.
- 9 We are advised that the technical
- 10 standards alone are likely to prevent the
- 11 development of commercially-viable Class II
- 12 games. With this in mind, we hope that the
- 13 Commission will make a new effort to reach out to
- 14 tribes and vendors to develop reasonable
- 15 technical standards to protect game integrity and
- 16 promote compatibility between game systems.
- 17 After the technical standards are
- 18 completed, the Commission could then take a fresh
- 19 look in cooperation with the tribes at whether or
- 20 not there is in fact any need to provide
- 21 additional guidance on classification issues.

- 1 opportunity to testify here today.
- 2 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Ms.
- 3 Shapiro?
- 4 MS. SHAPIRO: Good afternoon, Chairman
- 5 Hogen and Commissioner Choney.
- 6 Thank you for the opportunity to assist
- 7 the Commission to understand the distinction
- 8 between Class II and Class III games.
- 9 I have spent many years assisting tribes
- 10 to incorporate new technologic aids in Class II
- 11 gaming, and you are surely aware that I have been
- 12 closely following the Commission's development of
- 13 classification standards.
- 14 The vigorous dispute among the tribes,

- 15 the NIGC and the Justice Department concerns
- 16 whether a Class II technologic aid can be fast,
- 17 fun and lucrative, and whether such speed,
- 18 entertainment and profit blur the line between
- 19 Class II and Class III. I suppose I should add
- 20 the states to this dispute now, too. These
- 21 questions are not central to game classification,
- 22 only to economic viability.

- 1 The Commission's proposed rule adds
- 2 several arbitrary delays to bingo play.
- 3 Apparently the Commission believes that a Class
- 4 II game must be played slowly or at least slower
- 5 than technology might otherwise permit, but
- 6 nothing in the statute compels that result. The

- 7 statute is silent on time requirements. The
- 8 courts have not been.
- 9 In Seneca Cayuga v. NIGC, the 10th
- 10 Circuit found that an electronic player terminal
- 11 did not alter the classification of the
- 12 underlying pull tab game. Rejecting the DOJ
- 13 argument as based on superficial similarities
- 14 between the slot machine and the pull tab
- 15 dispenser, the court stated pull tabs, even when
- 16 sped up, placed under lights and depicted with a
- 17 spinning machine on the side, is still pull tabs.
- 18 The same reasoning applies to bingo.
- 19 Speed of play does not transform bingo into a
- 20 facsimile. Neither does a game's entertainment
- 21 value. NIGC advisory opinions consistently find
- 22 that an entertaining display on a terminal does

- 1 not transform bingo or pull tabs into a Class III
- 2 game, but speed and entertainment value taken
- 3 together are central to economic viability.
- 4 DOJ argues that Congress did not intend
- 5 to permit lucrative forms of gaming without
- 6 compacts, but tribes have been forced to develop
- 7 innovative Class II environments to compensate
- 8 for their failed power to compel good faith
- 9 compacting.
- Even though Congress may not have
- 11 expected Class II gaming to be so lucrative,
- 12 neither did it expect it to be worthless. The
- 13 dictionary definition of lucrative is profitable.
- 14 IGRA's intent to facilitate economic self-
- 15 determination would be frustrated were Class II
- 16 gaming to be wholly unprofitable.
- 17 As proposed, the regulations would not
- 18 give necessary effect to the statute. Requiring
- 19 arbitrary time delays and multiple releases,
- 20 restricting card size display and range of

- 21 numbers, and demanding two-inch labels cannot
- 22 replace the distinction already created by law.

- 1 I'm very much aware that the Commission
- 2 believes that its own 2002 definitions were
- 3 mistaken and that it thinks new standards are
- 4 needed to define the line between Class II and
- 5 Class III gaming. With all due respect, I
- 6 believe that the Commission's good faith efforts
- 7 contain a fundamental flaw.
- 8 The Commission is not charged with
- 9 redefining the game of bingo. The Commission's
- 10 authority to regulate Class II gaming is granted
- 11 by statute, the same one that confirms the
- 12 tribes' right to conduct Class II gaming,
- 13 including technologic aids. That same statute

- 14 defines bingo with three criteria determined by
- 15 the 9th Circuit to be the sole criteria for the
- 16 came. The Commission's job is to implement that
- 17 statutory definition, not replace it.
- I understand that the IGRA is not the
- 19 most effectively-crafted legislation. Tribes
- 20 have had to deal with its shortcomings. Congress
- 21 didn't take the time to define technological aid
- 22 or facsimile, but the Commission has some

- 1 resources to draw on. As other speakers have
- 2 pointed out, the report states the intent that
- 3 tribes have maximum flexibility in the use of
- 4 technology. It further explains that aids were
- 5 readily distinguishable from an electronic

- 6 facsimile, and I'll say it again, in which one
- 7 player plays a game with or against a machine
- 8 rather than with or against other players.
- 9 Over the past 18 years, readily
- 10 distinguishable has been a battleground. The
- 11 first Commission had a simple rule. Don't plug
- 12 it in. Too simple. Somehow bingo ball blowers
- 13 were permitted and the statute itself permits
- 14 numbers to be electronically determined.
- 15 The cases have clearly evolved to accept
- 16 play of bingo in electronic medium. Over the
- 17 Justice Department's strident objections, federal
- 18 appellate courts have found no problem with the
- 19 use of an electronic bingo card nor the
- 20 electronic daubing of that card.
- For a bingo game, the primary question
- 22 remains whether the three statutory criteria are

- 1 satisfied and whether more than one player's
- 2 competing for the bingo prize, not just a single
- 3 player against a self-contained game.
- 4 Chairman Hogen, I remember clearly in
- 5 the Spring of 2003 when Seneca-Cayuga came down,
- 6 you spoke to the Oklahoma Indian Gaming
- 7 Association. You expressed satisfaction that the
- 8 court had deferred to the NIGC's definition of
- 9 technologic aids, the same decision you now
- 10 propose to set aside.
- 11 The court approved the Commission
- 12 reading that would be more likely to expand the
- 13 pool of tribal revenue through greater variety
- 14 and offerings. That court held that the Indian
- 15 Canon of Construction compelled the Commission to
- 16 resolve any ambiguities in a remedial statute to
- 17 the benefit of the tribes.
- 18 At that meeting, you pointed out that
- 19 the court had charged the Commission with seeking

20	whenever	possible	to safegu	uard and	enhance	the

- 21 profitability of tribal gaming. That's what the
- 22 Commission should be doing now.

- 1 The regulations as currently proposed
- 2 would unnecessarily delay play, limit design
- 3 options and generally undercut the opportunity
- 4 Congress intended when it authorized Class II
- 5 technologic aids. The NIGC should not
- 6 unnecessarily limit the tribes' right to use the
- 7 same technology available to the rest of the
- 8 country.
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- We've all discussed this before with me
- 12 doing most of the talking, maybe not enough

13	listening,	but one	of the	things	that's	got	stuck
----	------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	-----	-------

- 14 in my head in connection with this is what came
- 15 out of some of the Mega Mania cases, that the
- 16 observation that the play of the game was really
- 17 outside the machine, the machines were just aids
- 18 to play, and that there was player participation
- 19 and that was permitted in this format that Mega
- 20 Mania permitted or utilized.
- It seems to me that when you go back to
- 22 fundamental characteristics of the game, players

- 1 participating, that is, the success of the game
- 2 being dependent on the players participation, and
- 3 if you don't participate right, that is, if you
- 4 don't cover your number, you can lose.

- 5 Is there any significance to that? Am I
- 6 missing the boat when I think that you need to
- 7 build in some time in these games to permit some
- 8 real qualitative participation by the players?
- 9 MS. HOMER: I think personally, Mr.
- 10 Chairman, I think that players are participating
- 11 when they operate the equipment in the first
- 12 place. I think that player participation
- 13 involves the player engaging in the game.
- I can understand why you may feel that
- 15 you need an element beyond that, so that it
- 16 satisfies your concern that there is a form of
- 17 participation, you know, more significant than,
- 18 you know, putting the coin in the machine and
- 19 pushing a button, but I'm not really sure the
- 20 player participation really needs to be any more
- 21 than that.
- I don't know why it has to be any more

- 1 than that because you have people that are
- 2 consciously, volitionally, wilfully going to
- 3 these facilities to engage in these games, in the
- 4 play of these games. I think that that is
- 5 sufficient.
- 6 MR. WEBSTER: Mr. Chairman, I guess the
- 7 way that I often look at it is you're going back
- 8 to the language that the statute has. We're
- 9 talking about technologic aids and so the
- 10 question is, is the technology aiding the player,
- 11 and the technology can aid the player by
- 12 performing all sorts of functions, as long as it
- 13 doesn't cross the line into being a facsimile by
- 14 allowing that one player to play alone against
- 15 the machine rather than involving other players.
- So, auto-daub which I know has been an
- 17 issue that we've talked about a lot, to me, what
- 18 is auto-daub? It's the device aiding the player

- 19 by covering the numbers for him as they're drawn
- 20 by the ball drawer or by the random number
- 21 generator. You know, that's clearly aiding the
- 22 player and that's okay, as long as you don't have

- 1 a self-contained game which isn't linked to
- 2 participating against the common ball draw with
- 3 other players where the player -- you know, where
- 4 his results are solely based upon that individual
- 5 unit and so that that's acceptable.
- 6 I guess, just to contrast it, you know,
- 7 there's been talk about what is a bingo
- 8 facsimile? To me, a bingo facsimile would be a
- 9 self-contained unit where there's a bingo card
- 10 and a ball draw and the player's results are
- 11 based solely upon what happens on that ball draw

- 12 on his card and I know that there used to be
- 13 games out there, and I think in some not Indian
- 14 markets, there still are bingo games that have
- 15 that look but they are not linked together. So,
- 16 in my view, those would be facsimiles. That's
- 17 what Congress was talking about, although perhaps
- 18 not in the most helpful language or the clearest
- 19 language.
- MS. SHAPIRO: And I have to agree.
- 21 We've been practicing together too long, but to
- 22 say that the game is not in the machine is that

- 1 it's not in the box alone. It's not a player
- 2 playing only against the machine, and in all of
- 3 these games, there was a link network. There are

- 4 other players playing the game. The game is
- 5 something more than the sum of player and box.
- 6 It's not solipsistic play. It cannot be because
- 7 there always has to be another player. There
- 8 always is a network, and in that context,
- 9 broadening participation may not mean the number
- 10 of times that a player pushes a button.
- Broadening participation may mean
- 12 reaching a critical mass of players across
- 13 geography limits. It may be able to do it in
- 14 times when there otherwise aren't enough people
- 15 in the room. It may even mean that you can have
- 16 one player in one room of a facility and another
- 17 player in another room that would not otherwise
- 18 be possible.
- 19 It enables games to be played more
- 20 readily with more people who might not otherwise
- 21 get in games and that is broadening
- 22 participation, so long again as they're not

- 1 playing only against the machine and that is what
- 2 Congress said you couldn't have and that's
- 3 sufficient.
- 4 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: I think you make valid
- 5 points, and I think that if IGRA only said you
- 6 can play bingo with electronic aids, then you
- 7 could have the machine do it all; that is, all
- 8 you'd have to do, as Liz said, is just show up,
- 9 put your money in, but they add to that
- 10 qualification but not a facsimile of an
- 11 electronic facsimile of a game of chance and so
- 12 that's a concern that I have, not to say that I
- 13 could never buy the scenario you folks have been
- 14 presenting, but it remains a concern, and any
- 15 additional, you know, logic, reason, whatever
- 16 that you could present us with as we try to deal
- 17 with that would be useful.

MS	SHAPIRO:	Iread	one of	the
IVIS.	SHALINU.	1 Itau	OHE OI	un

- 19 transcripts of one of the consultations in which
- 20 you said that some of the commissioners believed
- 21 that it was okay to play a facsimile as Class II,
- 22 and I don't think any of us are saying that.

- 1 We all know the statute says you may not
- 2 play a facsimile. I think the difference among
- 3 all of us is what is a facsimile? Some of us
- 4 believe that a facsimile is a game which might
- 5 look like bingo or might look like pull tabs but
- 6 lacks the element of player competition and
- 7 therefore is a facsimile only and that's where we
- 8 think the line is drawn.
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Well, I think as I read
- 10 this definition that we're thinking about

- 11 changing, it says something to the effect it
- 12 can't be a facsimile of the game of chance,
- 13 except for bingo, and then you can do it that
- 14 way. Now, maybe I will need to reread that, but
- 15 I think that's --
- MS. HOMER: I would really like to
- 17 address that because, I mean, that was one of the
- 18 issues that, you know, we spent a great deal of
- 19 time tweaking and playing with, and I would
- 20 commend your attention because I know that we
- 21 don't have the time this afternoon, but to the
- 22 preamble, because we discussed at length why we

- 1 had taken that approach.
- 2 It was not that we were saying that you

- 3 could play bingo as a facsimile. We're saying
- 4 that there is a difference between a bingo aid
- 5 and a pull tab aid, and we had to craft a
- 6 distinction because our goal, and I don't know if
- 7 we've ever actually had this talk, but our goal
- 8 was to capture the state of the case law as it
- 9 was as of that date, and there was outstanding
- 10 case law with respect to the pull tab equipment
- 11 that said you must have a tangible medium.
- We chose not to touch that case law one
- 13 way or the other. We didn't adopt it and say
- 14 yes, we didn't reject it either. We felt that in
- 15 the future, any kind of future case law or future
- 16 opinions by the NIGC could address those kinds of
- 17 issues.
- I mean, so there are a couple of little
- 19 oddities perhaps in the way that the language was
- 20 framed, but it was clearly designed to capture
- 21 the law as it existed at that day without going
- 22 one step further or one step back and that's what

- 1 we tried to do.
- 2 But I think that it's very clear in the
- 3 way that we crafted the definitions that our
- 4 purpose was basically to alter the analytical
- 5 framework, so that you're not starting with the
- 6 question of whether you've got a facsimile, but
- 7 you start with the question of whether you have
- 8 an electronic aid, and you start the analysis by
- 9 saying what is the game we're playing here?
- 10 Is that game being aided by this
- 11 technology or have you crossed that line over and
- 12 become a prohibited facsimile that requires a
- 13 compact?
- 14 I think that the regulatory definitions
- 15 are very clear that you can't have a facsimile,
- 16 and I don't think there's any doubt in anybody's

- 17 mind, certainly it wasn't in our mind at the
- 18 time, that you cannot have a facsimile as a Class
- 19 II game, and I would again commend you to read
- 20 the preamble because we do discuss what we were
- 21 trying to do with the legal analysis by using the
- 22 language that we did, and let me just close by

- 1 saying that the way Joe stated it is exactly what
- 2 we intended.
- 3 You know, if you're playing bingo on a
- 4 stand-alone gambling device, you know, and it's
- 5 not linked, you're not playing the game with
- 6 other players, that would be a facsimile and
- 7 that's actually how we started doing the
- 8 analysis. What is the true distinction between a
- 9 facsimile and an aid? What is the true

- 10 distinction between Class II and Class III?
- 11 Class II are games that are played between
- 12 players. That's the bottom line difference and
- 13 that's what we tried to craft into those
- 14 definitions.
- 15 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Okay. Thank you. I
- 16 know I'm eating into the public comment time, but
- 17 let me just make one further comment before we
- 18 turn it over to the public here.
- Ms. Homer, you mentioned the duty of the
- 20 Commission and how we are supposed to be looking
- 21 out for Indians and looking out for tribes, and
- 22 my concern has always been that if we come to a

- 2 one can't distinguish what's being played as
- 3 Class II from Class III, that somebody, whether
- 4 it's the states, whether it's Congress or the
- 5 Justice Department, is going to come along and
- 6 say, hey, there's supposed to be a distinction
- 7 here. Who's supposed to be looking after this?
- 8 The person or the group that's supposed to be
- 9 looking after it is the National Indian Gaming
- 10 Commission, and we abdicate our responsibility if
- 11 we permit a drift in that direction where there
- 12 can't be a distinction, and if we let that day
- 13 come, I have grave concerns for the future of the
- 14 industry.
- Having said that, we would ask if there
- 16 are any questions or comments that would like to
- 17 be put to the panel.
- MR. PENNEY: Yes. Good afternoon,
- 19 Chairman Hogen, Vice Chairman.
- 20 My name is Sam Penney. I'm Vice
- 21 Chairman of the Nez Perce Tribal Executive
- 22 Committee. I've reviewed a lot of the documents

- 1 and in your opening comments, Mr. Chairman, you
- 2 said that the Department of Justice wouldn't be
- 3 participating in this forum, and we have a panel
- 4 of attorneys that represent tribes in this issue,
- 5 and I've always had a concern over the years, I
- 6 served about 10 years as chair of our tribe,
- 7 that, you know, when we have consultations or
- 8 public forums or something that's recorded, that
- 9 in my view, there's always a potential that these
- 10 hearings can actually in some ways be used
- 11 against us because I believe the Department of
- 12 Justice -- there should have been someone here to
- 13 explain their views or their stance on issues
- 14 because we have tribal attorneys doing just that,
- 15 and I'm just concerned that once this is all

- 16 done, hearing's over with, that I'm certain
- 17 Department of Justice is going to have access to
- 18 all these public comments that are being made
- 19 here this morning.
- To me, that's a big disadvantage to the
- 21 tribes that are trying to protect their
- 22 interests, and I commend the attorneys for

- 1 sharing their views with us and that would be my
- 2 question, how they view the Department of Justice
- 3 not being here to state their views?
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Any of the panel want
- 6 to comment on that?
- 7 MR. WEBSTER: Well, I'll just say
- 8 briefly, I think it is telling and it's something

- 9 that we're concerned about. I think it's
- 10 important to keep in mind that the Justice
- 11 Department opposed the passage of the IGRA in
- 12 1988. They have not been friendly to Indian
- 13 gaming from the beginning.
- So, you know, they clearly opposed the
- 15 Commission's original regulatory proposal as
- 16 being too kind to the tribes and the Commission
- 17 has tried to address the Justice Department's
- 18 concerns. You know, frankly, we don't know
- 19 whether Justice would even be satisfied with the
- 20 proposal as drafted today which puts tribes in a
- 21 very, very difficult position.
- MR. ANDERSON: I guess I'd respond and

- 1 ask the Chairman, is there a way to develop a
- 2 collaborative process as your regulations
- 3 enunciate with the Department of Justice as this
- 4 moves forward?
- 5 If there are new views that have not
- 6 been explained in your preamble or surfaced in
- 7 this hearing from the Department of Justice, is
- 8 there something that the tribes can be privy to?
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Well, the Department of
- 10 Justice obviously isn't here and I certainly
- 11 appreciate Mr. Penney's comment, very well put,
- 12 and concern. There are lawyers that gave us that
- 13 legal advice and we don't tell them what to do.
- But they haven't been totally silent on
- 15 this issue by any means. They've sent a proposal
- 16 to Capitol Hill that said let's carve out of the
- 17 prohibition against gambling devices in Indian
- 18 Country a place for those computers and
- 19 electronic and technologic aids for Class II and
- 20 let's direct the National Indian Gaming
- 21 Commission to draft regulations. So, I think,
- 22 you know, that's in and of itself a statement of

- 1 their position.
- 2 As mentioned earlier, they did consult
- 3 with respect to their original proposal. They
- 4 learned a lot. They changed it as a result of
- 5 that, and I think part of the reason they changed
- 6 it were things that we presented to them, NIGC,
- 7 but in terms of as we go down the road, how does
- 8 the federal family fit together and participate
- 9 in that, certainly something to consider, but the
- 10 fact that we have an attorney-client relationship
- 11 with them and we do have coordinating roles in
- 12 terms of we're regulators, they're federal
- 13 prosecutors, they have federal gaming statutes
- 14 that they are mandated to enforce, present some

- 15 issues that will have to be addressed.
- 16 Further questions?
- 17 MR. STRAUS: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to
- 18 address this question to you.
- 19 It's true, as you point out, that the
- 20 Justice Department would be your attorneys if
- 21 this got to court, but they also have their own
- 22 regulatory functions and they don't always do

- 1 what you want, witness the Santee Sioux case
- 2 where they proceeded independently to prosecute,
- 3 really prosecute the Santee -- it wasn't a
- 4 criminal proceeding but it might as well have
- 5 been -- the Santee Sioux Tribe, even though the
- 6 tribe was acting on the specific advice of the
- 7 chair of the NIGC.

- 8 So, I'd like to ask you the direct
- 9 question. Has the Department of Justice signed
- 10 off on the latest draft of the regulations?
- 11 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: No, they have not.
- 12 That is, they haven't said we approve all of this
- 13 and they haven't said we disapprove all of this.
- 14 They did, you know, express a concern when we
- 15 were ready to go to the Federal Register a year
- 16 ago this spring about the approach that we took.
- 17 After that, this whole business about an
- 18 amendment to the Johnson Act came about and I
- 19 view that favorably, but I don't know, you know,
- 20 when push comes to shove, you know, what they
- 21 will say in this connection.
- MR. STRAUS: So, even if these

- 1 regulations are final and somehow the tribes
- 2 learn to live with them, tribes would still not
- 3 be assured at this point that they did not face
- 4 proceedings by the NIGC to close them down -- by
- 5 the Department of Justice to close them down at
- 6 this point?
- 7 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: I think they'll be on
- 8 much better ground than the Santee Sioux were
- 9 just having the advice of the chief of staff of
- 10 the National Indian Gaming Commission in that
- 11 they would have some very fully vetted adopted
- 12 regulations.
- MR. STRAUS: But on the Johnson Act
- 14 issue itself, which is a crucial one, these
- 15 regulations don't cure that concern, don't take
- 16 care of that. So that's still an open issue.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: I think that remains an
- 18 open issue, yes.
- MR. STRAUS: Thank you.
- 20 MR. YANITY: Shawn Yanity, Stillaguamish
- 21 Tribe. We believe in the reclassification issue

- political concern. There are states within the
- union that have not entered into Class III
- compact negotiations with the tribes within its
- boundaries for whatever reason.
- 5 As we understand it, this becomes an
- issue because Seminole Tribe v. Florida does not
- necessarily guarantee good faith or sovereign
- immunity in Class III compact negotiations, an
- 11th Amendment issue.
- 10 In the State of Washington, Class II
- gaming is the only leverage the tribe holds
- against the state government increasingly
- 13 interested in revenue sharing.

14	With the addition of several tribal
15	casinos in the next two years, there will not be
16	enough license to ensure the economic viability
17	of these tribal enterprises. Those facilities
18	will have to pursue the Class II alternative to

20 Tribal governments are the largest

19 fund their tribal programs.

- 21 employer in many of the areas that would be
- 22 affected by these changes. The NIGC's proposed

- 1 rule will result in the loss of jobs at Class II
- 2 facilities. This means that tens of thousands of
- 3 American jobs will be lost to areas of the
- 4 country that can least afford it.
- 5 The Stillaguamish Tribe employs the
- 6 majority of its membership in tribal enterprises

- 7 other than its casino. We do, however, employ
- 8 Natives from 20 tribes other than the
- 9 Stillaguamish. With the loss of these machines
- 10 in regard to revenue generation, we will have to
- 11 eliminate jobs within our facility.
- The unemployment will have a cascading
- 13 effect on those tribes whose members we employ,
- 14 some of which do not have facilities of their own
- 15 to employ their membership.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Tracy
- 18 Burris?
- MR. BURRIS: Mr. Chairman, thank you
- 20 very much, and I'll try to be quick, but as I
- 21 always said to you and I said this in these
- 22 deals, the more I listen to you and every time we

- 1 come back, I realize you keep learning something
- 2 in the process and that's a good thing because
- 3 your question to them awhile ago, when you were
- 4 talking about that fundamental characteristics,
- 5 you know I'm an old bingo man, and, you know, we
- 6 talk about the point of sales.
- You go in, you make a choice whether
- 8 you're going to do it or not. Then you get to
- 9 the machine, you choose what level you want to
- 10 play in. They choose that when they buy in.
- 11 They get to choose their cards. Before, we
- 12 didn't give them that choice because we
- 13 controlled the game in the regular bingo card,
- 14 because what changes that some is when you change
- 15 the cards when they choose.
- Now you have to put enough out there and
- 17 calculate the math. The daub to play, not
- 18 opposed to that. It's a question of how soon and
- 19 how far in between. We know that exists.
- 20 Patterns. Patterns help choose the levels they

- 21 play. The truth of it is, they can choose a game
- 22 by the patterns by which they can win on. Some

- 1 would say that correlates to symbols. Fair
- 2 enough. It is.
- The old bingo, they daub again. You
- 4 sleep it, that's just a fiduciary rule that we've
- 5 always made to speed the process up. So, it's
- 6 all there, but the essence of what you're saying
- 7 is, the question is if you take the old bingo
- 8 king catalog and you flip through it and you look
- 9 at the patterns, the bingo cards, the choices of
- 10 patterns, the colors, all the things, the
- 11 decisions that managers make to make a game exist
- 12 and you look at the equipment.

13	There is not a disparity in between that
14	if someone takes the time to look, but flash
15	through it quickly instead of one page at a time
16	and see what the effect is and that would help, I
17	think, in this process because you can read it
18	one page at a time or you can flash through it
19	because time is moving fairly quickly and that
20	seems to be a key issue here, is time.
21	So, as we all have learned this, I was

22 not in Oklahoma, I was not one of the first

- 1 tribes to put the machines in. I was a year and
- 2 a half behind everyone else because it took me
- 3 that long to decide it was the right thing for my
- 4 tribe to do, and I constantly and consistently
- 5 have been looking at this process.

- 6 The Commission originally brought up the
- 7 game classification process and really talked
- 8 about it in '97. We started the process in '98,
- 9 got held up and now it's reiterated under this
- 10 new term that you're on here.
- 11 So, I commend you for that. As a
- 12 regulator, I think it's important, and I'll leave
- 13 it at that, and I got two more deals.
- 14 From the last panel, the difference
- 15 between a slot machine and bingo is tremendously
- 16 different. If we all had slot machines,
- 17 compacted for them, it would be a real simple
- 18 issue. We wouldn't be having this conversation.
- 19 A slot machine is a slot machine. It's a
- 20 mechanical reel. We all, if we studied that, and
- 21 I've went to great links to learn this, to study
- 22 that, what a slot machine is and what we're doing

- 1 here. By God, give me the slot machine because
- 2 it's a heck of a lot easier. I could end my
- 3 days, do everything I do 10 times easier.
- 4 Operationalwise, I wouldn't have half the staff I
- 5 needed to do this. There's a lot of things I
- 6 could do easier if I had those.
- 7 Unfortunately, I don't. So, we work
- 8 with what we have and we use that technology to
- 9 help us move that, and the other is on those
- 10 people, which should be said, states have a stake
- 11 in it now more than ever after 20 years of
- 12 whether or not they -- what makes it equal is
- 13 whether it's non-revenue or revenue compact. So,
- 14 those are important issues that drives even the
- 15 policymakers for the states, too.
- 16 So, thank you very much.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Okay. We
- 18 have less than -- okay. One more comment or
- 19 question before we go to lunch.

- MR. REID: Thank you very much. You
- 21 know, I didn't get to speak last time on the
- 22 other panel here, but I was noting and some of

- 1 the other ones were, too, the intent of, say, not
- 2 a hammer and that was by Congress making that in
- 3 that report.
- 4 I'll just make a statement here.
- 5 Congress, history and interest, concern for
- 6 Indian people, have always been a trust
- 7 relationship between Congress and tribes to
- 8 always see to self-sufficiency, economic
- 9 development and stronger governments, as the
- 10 report that accompanied the IGRA reveals on the
- 11 concerns that modern technology maximizes player

10	, • •	, •	C.	•1 1	•	1 1	
12	particii	nation	Of 1	tribal	economic	develo	nment.
	P *** ** * *	0 000 0 11			••••••		P

- 13 I think that was left in there because
- 14 of the fact that they knew that there were states
- 15 that weren't going to allow participation of
- 16 gaming in the Class III and that Class II was
- 17 something that tribes could use.
- I'm not a mindreader, but I'm sure that
- 19 Congress has always had the interest of the
- 20 Indian tribes in developing their stronger
- 21 government and self-sufficiency. So, I'd just
- 22 like to say that I don't think that they did

- l leave that for purpose.
- 2 Thank you very much.
- 3 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Certainly
- 4 Class II is extremely significant and for a lot

5	of reasons, and we can never lose sight of that.
6	Okay. Thank you very much, panel. We
7	appreciate your view. We might send you some
8	questions, which we would hope you might respond
9	to to help us in this process.
10	We will adjourn until 1:55. You can go
11	through security and go down to the cafeteria or
12	the snack bars and hopefully we'll all be back
13	here in time to start the Manufacturers Panel.
14	Thank you. We're in adjournment.
15	(Whereupon, at 1:05 p.m., the public
16	hearing was recessed, to reconvene at 1:55 p.m.)
17	
18	
19	
20	AFTERNOON SESSION
21	(2:00 p.m.)
22	CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Good afternoon and

- 1 welcome to the Manufacturers Panel. We are going
- 2 to proceed following the format we followed this
- 3 morning; that is, each of the presenters will
- 4 summarize their remarks, hopefully in five
- 5 minutes, and then we will entertain questions
- 6 both from the Commission and comments from the
- 7 public and conclude the panel.
- 8 Certainly we couldn't have the gaming we
- 9 have today if it were not for the folks who
- 10 design and build and market the equipment that's
- 11 necessary to make that work and certainly it is a
- 12 vast, very complex proposition to come up with
- 13 this equipment that can be secure, pay off, and
- 14 be regulated.
- But this afternoon, we have from
- 16 International Game Technology Knute Knudson, Jr.
- 17 We have from Bally Technology Mark Lerner,
- 18 General Counsel. We have Gary Loebig from Multi-

- 19 Media Games. We have Ron Harris, President and
- 20 CEO of Rocket Gaming Systems, and from Planet
- 21 Bingo, we have Eric Casey.
- So, we are ready to commence, and we'll

- 1 start with Knute Knudson.
- 2 Panel 4 Manufacturers
- 3 MR. KNUDSON: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
- 4 Commissioner Choney. Thanks for the opportunity
- 5 to address this hearing today.
- 6 If I may incorporate the written
- 7 information IGT has and will submit by reference
- 8 today or at least note that my testimony is not
- 9 inclusive of all of IGT's objections to these
- 10 proposed regulations, so that I can then focus on

	11	my testimon	y on our most	grave concerns	with the
--	----	-------------	---------------	----------------	----------

- 12 proposed regulations.
- 13 Directly and through Sodak Gaming, IGT
- 14 has provided gaming devices that help tribes
- 15 realize IGRA's goals to promote tribal economic
- 16 development, self-sufficiency, and strong tribal
- 17 governments since IGRA's inception.
- Our concern with the proposed
- 19 regulations are twofold. We are concerned that,
- 20 Number 1, the proposed regulations are designed
- 21 to cure a problem that does not exist and, Number
- 22 2, that these proposed regulations will result in

- 1 substantial economic harm to tribes and to tribal
- 2 programs that assist tribal members.
- 3 The Commission's concern that Class II

- 4 games be distinguished from Class III games has
- 5 driven much of the proposed regulation, yet the
- 6 objective evidence leads inescapably to the
- 7 conclusion that the distinction between Class II
- 8 game of bingo played with an electronic aid and a
- 9 Class III game is quite clear today.
- Despite its egregious offense to
- 11 sovereignty, tribes today will pay as much as 25
- 12 percent of their slot revenue to states pursuant
- 13 to negotiated revenue-sharing agreements to offer
- 14 Class III slot machines to their customers rather
- 15 than offer Class II games with electronic aids.
- This, despite the fact that Class II
- 17 games require no revenue-sharing payments. Why?
- 18 Because even with the most advanced Class II
- 19 equipment aids, the player, the customer, can
- 20 easily detect the difference between a Class II
- 21 game and a Class III game.
- The proposed regulations will not serve

- 1 to distinguish one class of games from another as
- 2 that distinction already exists today. However,
- 3 the proposed regulations will serve to damage the
- 4 playability of the games and so damage tribal
- 5 revenues.
- 6 The proposed regulations seek to burden
- 7 the Class II games and aids to the play of Class
- 8 II games in ways that make the game no more Class
- 9 II than an unburdened game. The regulations do
- 10 make the game less appealing to the player and
- 11 more difficult and less profitable to offer by
- 12 the tribal operator.
- 13 These regulatory burdens to which we
- 14 object to most strongly are: (a) daubing
- 15 requirements, auto-daub and mandated time to
- 16 daub. We submit that neither auto-daub more a
- 17 two-second minimum wait, even when all players

- 18 have completed direct daubing during daubing, are
- 19 required for the play of bingo.
- 20 (b) ball release restrictions. New
- 21 ball release restrictions add significantly to
- 22 game time but do not increase a game's quality as

- 1 bingo.
- 2 (c) pays, patterns and probabilities.
- 3 We object to exclusion of the traditional option
- 4 of a player to purchase a chance to win
- 5 additional bonus prizes based on patterns that
- 6 are not central to the game. This prohibition
- 7 does not increase a game's nature as the game of
- 8 bingo.
- 9 Game start restrictions. Requirements

- 10 for more than two players or additional time for
- 11 a game start make a game no more bingo but such a
- 12 game is less appealing to the player and is less
- 13 efficient for the tribal operator.
- Damage to tribal revenue potential.
- 15 With the burdens I note above, we estimate it
- 16 will take as much as 13 seconds to play a single
- 17 Class II game of bingo with an electronic aid.
- 18 This will double or even triple game time
- 19 compared to games offered today. Such an
- 20 increase in game time is devastating in its
- 21 negative effect on tribal gaming operations. It
- 22 will reduce gaming revenue for Class II

- 1 operations by 40 to 70 percent. It will reduce
- 2 Class II tribal gaming revenue nationwide by as

- 3 much as \$1 to \$3.4 billion.
- 4 IGT is concerned that the proposed
- 5 certification system would fatally burden the
- 6 future of Class II gaming. If certification is
- 7 required, as proposed, manufacturers have few
- 8 protections: either substantive or procedural.
- 9 Proprietary information is at risk. Delays are
- 10 certain to impede certification. Manufacturers
- 11 standing to appeal negative determination is in
- 12 doubt, but even more, the Commission proposal
- 13 provides minimal opportunity for any challenge to
- 14 an independent laboratory, except for NIGC's
- 15 chair own ability to object to the findings and
- 16 with few limitations on the time or content.
- 17 A clear distinction exists today between
- 18 Class II electronic aids and Class III gaming
- 19 devices. Implementing the regulations you
- 20 propose to make the game less appealing to the
- 21 player and less valuable to the tribe will only
- 22 serve to hurt the interests of tribes.

- 1 I urge you and the Commission in the
- 2 strongest possible terms to withdraw and
- 3 reconsider the effect of these proposed
- 4 regulations.
- 5 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Okay. Thank you, Mr.
- 6 Knudson. Mr. Lerner?
- 7 MR. LERNER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
- 8 Commissioner. Thank you for the opportunity to
- 9 be here today and the invitation. It's very much
- 10 appreciated.
- 11 I'm Mark Lerner. I'm Senior Vice
- 12 President and General Counsel for Bally
- 13 Technologies. Bally has been a leader in the
- 14 gaming industry for 75 years now. We have
- 15 developed many of the innovations that are now
- 16 common in the industry, and as most people know,

- 17 in 2004, we acquired Sierra Design Group which
- 18 was a leader, a developer of Class II and Central
- 19 Determination Video Lottery Games and a pioneer
- 20 in that field.
- 21 Since that time, we've continued to
- 22 develop and provide to our tribal gaming

- 1 customers Class II games that are both legal and
- 2 commercially successful. We've invested millions
- 3 of dollars in our Class II products, so we
- 4 currently support thousands of Class II
- 5 electronic devices spread across dozens of tribal
- 6 gaming facilities.
- 7 In developing our Class II games, we
- 8 have two paramount concerns. One, that they be

- 9 legal, and two, that they be commercially
- 10 successful. A game that is legal but a
- 11 commercial failure is not any good to us or to
- 12 our customers. Similarly, as a game vendor
- 13 licensed in scores of jurisdictions around the
- 14 country and the world, we simply cannot provide
- 15 games that fail to meet the legal requirements of
- 16 the applicable regulations.
- 17 In our view, Congress clearly intended
- 18 that tribes make money with Class II gaming. In
- 19 fact, the first stated purpose of the Act is to
- 20 provide a statutory basis for the operation of
- 21 gaming by Indian tribes as a means of promoting
- 22 tribal economic development, self-sufficiency,

- 2 It's also our view that Congress
- 3 provided a bright line test to distinguish
- 4 electronically-aided Class II games from Class
- 5 III games. As explained in the legislative
- 6 history, a Class II game can be played with
- 7 electronic aids as long as the aids do not make
- 8 the game into a facsimile by permitting a single
- 9 player to play a game against a machine rather
- 10 than against other players, and I know that the
- 11 previous panels have belabored this point at
- 12 length and so I won't go much further than that.
- I know that you and I, Mr. Chairman,
- 14 were on a panel not too long ago where we agreed
- 15 to disagree on this particular point, and I would
- 16 just say that maybe it's the perspectives, the
- 17 point of view that we come at it from.
- 18 I come at it from beginning in the
- 19 casino industry and looking at it from games that
- 20 are clearly casino games and I see a Class II
- 21 game and I'll tell you, I can tell the difference
- 22 instantly. It doesn't take a lot of time or

- 1 factfinding.
- 2 A game that meets the statutory
- 3 requirements for bingo may be played using
- 4 electronic aids but only if it doesn't permit a
- 5 player to play against the machine and this is
- 6 the bright line as to what is permitted, and at
- 7 the same time, it gives us the flexibility that
- 8 we need to build and develop exciting games that
- 9 are commercially successful.
- We believe that the classification
- 11 regulations proposed by the Commission would
- 12 muddy this clear line by imposing numerous
- 13 onerous restrictions on both the underlying games
- 14 and the types of electronic aids used to play
- 15 those games. The games that would be permitted

- 16 would be slow, hard to play, and generally
- 17 unappealing, and they would be limited to a very
- 18 narrow range of games that would have very little
- 19 commercial viability.
- We believe that the games that would be
- 21 permitted under the proposed regulations would
- 22 generate something less than half of what the

- 1 current games do.
- 2 There are other proposed problems with
- 3 the proposed standards. They are so stringent
- 4 that it may not be possible from a commercial
- 5 standpoint to build a game that is compliant.
- 6 While we strongly support the idea of Class II
- 7 technical standards, the standards need to be

- 8 reasonably based on current technology and the
- 9 economics of the games, and we will submit
- 10 comments in more particular on that as we go
- 11 along here.
- 12 I'd also like to point out that on a
- 13 previous panel, someone was asking how many games
- 14 are out there that do comply with the regs as
- 15 proposed, and there was some speculation there
- 16 might be some, there might be a few, there might
- 17 be many, there might be none. I don't know of
- 18 any, and I don't think that we know of any that
- 19 comply with this, and we would have to re-
- 20 engineer these games.
- This is a new type of bingo. This isn't
- 22 any kind of bingo that's out there now and so I

- 1 don't know how this fits in with the definition
- 2 of a game commonly known as bingo, but it's hard
- 3 to make a case that these regulations cover that
- 4 field.
- 5 It's hard to make a business case for us
- 6 to stay in the market because we have to develop
- 7 -- it's very costly to develop games, especially
- 8 if they generate less revenue than the current
- 9 ones. We have significant concerns about linking
- 10 our name to a game that is unlikely to be
- 11 accepted. We like to build successful products,
- 12 not unsuccessful ones.
- We have also concerns that our ability
- 14 to provide games under a regulatory framework
- 15 where the Commission has reserved the right to
- 16 revoke the game certifications on an unlimited
- 17 basis for an unlimited length of time. This
- 18 would be an enormous risk for both us and the
- 19 tribes to assume, another point that's been
- 20 raised by previous panelists.
- Thus, we're left with the unfortunate

- 1 are likely to destroy the commercial viability of
- 2 Class II gaming which will hurt everybody, the
- 3 tribes, us, and force us to reconsider whether to
- 4 stay in the market or not, and I would echo Mr.
- 5 Knudson's request and urge the Commission to
- 6 withdraw the current proposed classification
- 7 regulations and take a fresh look at the issue
- 8 after completing work on the technical standards
- 9 regulations.
- 10 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr. Loebig?
- MR. LOEBIG: Chairman Hogen,
- 12 Commissioner Choney, guests and staff.
- 13 I am Executive Vice President of Multi-
- 14 Media Games, and today I'm substituting for the

- 15 CEO of Multi-Media Games Clifton Lind who had a
- 16 death in his family on Sunday.
- 17 I would like to thank you for inviting
- 18 us to comment today on the proposed Class II
- 19 definitions and classification standards. These
- 20 definitions will have a far-reaching impact on
- 21 how Class II games can be designed and played and
- 22 on the economic development that they foster for

- 1 the tribes.
- 2 My 23 years of experience in the bingo
- 3 industry and product and market development began
- 4 more than four years before the IGRA was passed.
- 5 Subsequently, I've continued to work in the
- 6 industry, first for Bingo King, and for the last

- 7 seven years with Multi-Media Games.
- 8 During that time, I have been involved
- 9 in assisting state and tribal governments with
- 10 legislation, rule-writing and regulatory training
- 11 in the Indian Country and charity markets.
- Many of the products I have worked on
- 13 you may be familiar with. They include precall
- 14 Bonanza Bingo, Bonus Line Bingo, and System 12,
- 15 an electronically-assisted bingo system. These
- 16 products represent the adaptation of the
- 17 advancement in technology to the prevailing rules
- 18 in order to allow users of the technology,
- 19 charities and tribes, to take advantage of the
- 20 technology for their economic benefit, much the
- 21 same as the IGRA was designed.
- The risk in writing rules which address

- 1 technology lies in the fact that the benefit of
- 2 the innovations can be restricted and possibly
- 3 eliminated. I do not know of any Class II
- 4 electronic bingo product which currently conforms
- 5 to the proposed classification criteria. This is
- 6 a very expensive and time-consuming process,
- 7 probably more time-consuming than the Commission
- 8 appreciates.
- 9 Additionally, a decline in the number of
- 10 tribes conducting Class II gaming is probable.
- 11 This decline is predicated on the supposition
- 12 that new Class II games which meet the proposed
- 13 classification criteria generate appreciably less
- 14 revenue than those Class II games currently
- 15 approved by the NIGC. This results in the tribes
- 16 who have Class II gaming alternatives selecting
- 17 those alternatives.
- With the introduction of compacted games
- 19 in Oklahoma and with slot machines being
- 20 introduced into Florida racetracks, thereby

- 21 putting pressure on the state and the Florida
- 22 tribes to eventually compact, there are only four

- 1 states with IGRA tribes where the tribes have no
- 2 alternative, where they are forced to conduct
- 3 only Class II games, that being Alabama, Alaska,
- 4 Nebraska, and Texas.
- 5 The combined number of Class II units
- 6 operated by these Class II captive tribes is
- 7 estimated to be between 3 and 4,000 units. A
- 8 market of this size will support a limited number
- 9 of vendors. The tribes may experience less
- 10 variety and less competitive prices. The
- 11 viability of the Class II games is undoubtedly
- 12 the most important factor as to whether tribes
- 13 move to Class III and vendors leave the market

- 14 segment.
- Multi-Media Games has been developing
- 16 Class II games since the year IGRA passed. It
- 17 has provided the game at each stage of the
- 18 advance in technology. Along with its tribal
- 19 partners, it has seen the economic impacts of
- 20 revenue growth at each stage in the form of net
- 21 revenue receipt per day.
- In 1989, Mega Bingo, Multi-Media's

- 1 satellite-delivered paper bingo game, increased
- 2 the net revenue of a paper bingo sheet earning
- 3 \$16 per night by an additional 11.68 percent. In
- 4 1998, Mega Mania increased the daily net revenue
- 5 of that equivalent paper bingo sheet by 3.75

- 6 times. With the introduction of real-time bingo,
- 7 that sheet's daily net revenue increased roughly
- 8 by 7.5 times.
- 9 The approved 2.0 version of real-time
- 10 bingo introduced in 2003 reduced the daily net
- 11 revenue increase to about 4.7 times of that bingo
- 12 sheet and finally, a second modified version of
- 13 the real-time bingo, 2.0, approved in 2005, that
- 14 more closely approximates the proposed rules,
- 15 reduced the daily net revenue increase of that
- 16 equivalent bingo sheet to 1.3 times.
- 17 Stating it another way, if the paper
- 18 bingo sheet's net revenue amounted to \$10, then
- 19 Mega Bingo would have increased the sheet's net
- 20 revenue to 11.68. Mega Mania would have
- 21 increased the net revenue to \$37.50. Real-time
- 22 bingo 1.2 would have increased it to \$75. Real-

- 1 time bingo 2.0 would have reduced it to \$47 and
- 2 the latest approved real-time bingo version would
- 3 have reduced the net revenue of an equivalent
- 4 bingo sheet to \$13.
- 5 To further illustrate the impact in this
- 6 example, if you use the 20,000+ Class II machines
- 7 estimated to be in Oklahoma in calendar year
- 8 2003, by the Indian Gaming Industry Report 2004-
- 9 2005 Edition, and use that as a base number of
- 10 the affected units, then the difference between
- 11 the Class II game approved in 2003 and the
- 12 modified Class II game approved in 2005 amounts
- 13 to 248 million in net revenue and to 4.9 billion
- 14 in gross revenue, just on those 20,000 units.
- 15 In short, if, among other things, a game
- 16 does not appeal to a player because flexibility
- 17 in the price structure is limited, the game
- 18 mechanics are difficult for the player to
- 19 understand, and the game plan flow is not

- 20 intuitive, then the players will not play except as a last resort of sorts. 21 It is not a truism that if it is the 22 191 only game in town, people will play. Similarly, it is not a truism that a tribe can achieve its economic development goals through the implementation of just any form of Class II gaming. Thank you. 6 7 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr. Harris? 8 MR. HARRIS: If that wasn't depressing enough, I'll take my turn.
- 11 I am the Chief Executive Officer of Rocket Gaming

Good afternoon. My name is Ron Harris.

12 Systems, which is a commercial enterprise in the

- 13 Miami Tribe of Oklahoma Business. We provide
- 14 thousands of Class II games to more than 80
- 15 tribal gaming facilities located in 12 states.
- 16 After working on the Mega Mania project
- 17 with Multi-Media Games, I moved on as one of the
- 18 original founders of Rocket Bingo in September of
- 19 1996. As a side note, I will tell you we did
- 20 celebrate our 10th birthday yesterday, and I will
- 21 also tell you I think those were all in dog
- 22 years. This is a tough business.

- 1 We developed a game in 1996 called
- 2 Rocket Ante-Up Bingo. Rocket Ante-Up, like Mega
- 3 Mania, was based on a game called Lightening
- 4 Bingo. We had tried to market Rocket Ante-Up to

- 5 Indian gaming facilities, but we were repeatedly
- 6 told by gaming commissioners that we had to get a
- 7 Class II letter, like Mega Mania's, before we
- 8 could be played in their gaming facilities.
- 9 We therefore had to request a
- 10 classification letter from the NIGC. By this
- 11 time, the Department of Justice had already
- 12 expressed its disagreement with Mega Mania's
- 13 Class II classification. We were instructed by
- 14 the NIGC to meet with the DOJ, U.S. Attorney
- 15 Stephen Lewis in the Northern District of
- 16 Oklahoma to seek an advisory opinion that Rocket
- 17 Ante-Up was Class II and that if we were
- 18 successful, the NIGC would issue a similar Class
- 19 II opinion within 48 hours.
- 20 Our first meeting with U.S. Attorney
- 21 Lewis began and ended with the statement that it
- 22 was the position of the DOJ that if it plugs into

- 1 the wall, it's a slot machine. After many
- 2 meetings with the DOJ and much behind the scenes
- 3 help from the NIGC, we were issued a historic
- 4 written opinion from the Department of Justice in
- 5 July of 1997 that a game called Rocket Classics
- 6 Bingo was in fact a Class II game. It was the
- 7 first letter and I have been told by others it
- 8 will be the last letter ever written by the DOJ.
- 9 The NIGC shortly issued classification
- 10 opinions on Rocket Classics as well as Rocket
- 11 Ante-Up that they were Class II games as well.
- 12 Several years later, I was told by Mr.
- 13 Lewis, who was the U.S. Attorney for the Northern
- 14 District, that DOJ issued the Rocket Classics
- 15 letter for three reasons. The first reason: the
- 16 DOJ didn't think we could build it. Secondly:
- 17 if we built it, it wouldn't be any fun. Thirdly:
- 18 if it were fun, the DOJ didn't think we could

- 19 make any money with it.
- Thankfully, the DOJ was wrong on all
- 21 three accounts, and I might add, thankfully, the
- 22 DOJ has not sued us for any royalty payments for

- 1 helping and assisting such a successful game
- 2 design.
- 3 I'm stating my recollection of these
- 4 events not to find fault with anyone or any
- 5 particular agency. I state them in an attempt to
- 6 add a bit of historical perspective to the events
- 7 that have spanned more than a decade and have
- 8 contributed to reasons why we are sitting in this
- 9 historic meeting.
- During my work over the last 11+ years,
- 11 I have talked to many tribal leaders who tell of

- 12 an even more historic journey that seems to be
- 13 forgotten, the battles fought, and the
- 14 negotiations that led to the 1988 Indian Gaming
- 15 Regulatory Act to begin with. Those efforts led
- 16 to what most tribes believe is a very clear
- 17 definition of bingo.
- 18 If Congress had attempted in 1988 to
- 19 further define bingo beyond the three statutory
- 20 requirements, such as imposing limitations on the
- 21 value of the game-winning prize, the size of the
- 22 ball draw, the size of the bingo card, the number

- 1 of release of bingo ball numbers, the size of
- 2 each bingo number release, the time period of the
- 3 release, and the number and length of each daub,

- 4 I would dare speculate that IGRA would not have
- 5 made it to the Floor for a vote. Yet, these
- 6 limitations are all found in the proposed
- 7 classification regulations.
- 8 The three statutory requirements of the
- 9 Act offer a very bright line to differentiate
- 10 between the game of bingo from a slot machine. I
- 11 think the other three manufacturers here have
- 12 done a much better job than I of describing that.
- 13 There are radical differences in design and
- 14 operation of a bingo game versus a pure simple
- 15 slot machine.
- 16 I'm here to testify that the Act's three
- 17 statutory requirements result in a bingo game
- 18 that is dramatically different in design and
- 19 operation than that of a slot machine and
- 20 provides a very bright line for those
- 21 manufacturers that abide by those three statutes.
- It's my opinion as a manufacturer that

- 1 the proposed classification standards as
- 2 published will not allow the development of a
- 3 commercially-viable product. The regulation as
- 4 published will effectively fulfill the original
- 5 intent of the DOJ.
- 6 Number 1. I don't think we can build
- 7 it.
- 8 Number 2. If we build it, I'm not sure
- 9 it will be fun.
- Number 3. If it happens to be fun, I
- 11 don't think any of us are going to make any money
- 12 with it.
- I can assure the Commission that bingo
- 14 games that would be developed in accordance with
- 15 the proposed standards will be so extraordinarily
- 16 expensive to produce and maintain and would be so
- 17 unique that they wouldn't be found in any paper

18 l	nall	anywhere	in	the	world.
------	------	----------	----	-----	--------

- 19 Unless the regulations are revised, the
- 20 result would be devastating to tribes that rely
- 21 on Class II gaming to generate revenue for tribal
- 22 government programs, tribes that need Class II as

- 1 a viable fallback position to existing state
- 2 compacts and to small vendors, such as Rocket.
- 3 Moreover, they are likely to lead to years of
- 4 litigation.
- 5 We recommend that the Commission
- 6 withdraw the current proposed classification
- 7 regulations. Instead, we hope the Commission
- 8 will continue to work with the tribes and vendors
- 9 to develop reasonable technical standards which
- 10 could aid both tribes and vendors.

- I sincerely thank Chairman Hogen and the
- 12 rest of the NIGC staff for holding this historic
- 13 meeting. I truly believe the Chairman and the
- 14 NIGC staff are interested in acting in the best
- 15 interests of all Indian tribes and I commend them
- 16 in this regard.
- Without such thoughtful deliberation and
- 18 consideration, however, I fear that, along with
- 19 further tribal sovereignty erosion, thousands of
- 20 jobs and hundreds of millions of dollars in
- 21 investment capital will be lost.
- Thank you.

- 1 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr. Casey?
- 2 MR. CASEY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,

- 3 Vice Chairman Choney, and ladies and gentlemen of
- 4 the audience.
- 5 My name is Eric Casey, and I represent
- 6 Planet Bingo. I also represent 16 years of
- 7 manufacturing service to the Session Bingo
- 8 Operators in Indian Country and beyond.
- 9 I've had the good fortune to be on hand
- 10 as well as some of the earliest electronic bingo
- 11 devices made their way into what at the time was
- 12 a purely paper bingo marketplace, and as the
- 13 proposed classification standards focus on bingo
- 14 played in an exclusively electronic medium, I'd
- 15 like to begin my discussion by pointing out that
- 16 across nearly 100 years of American bingo
- 17 history, the game of bingo has transmigrated
- 18 through numerous mediums, beginning with beans on
- 19 hard cards and progressing into shutter cards,
- 20 then into newsprint bingo cards and daubers and
- 21 now into electronic cards.
- 22 At each progressive level of technology,

- 1 we have seen enhancement to the game of bingo by
- 2 speeding up the game play, by allowing players to
- 3 play more cards faster, and by adding the
- 4 possibility of new entertainment values with the
- 5 introduction of game attributes, like wild
- 6 numbers and bonus prizes, but all the while,
- 7 throughout that history, we have maintained the
- 8 core attributes that have set the game of bingo
- 9 apart from other games of chance: multiple
- 10 players and a common game and a winner every
- 11 time.
- 12 In 1988, the IGRA distilled these core
- 13 attributes into the three statutory criteria that
- 14 identify Class II bingo and these criteria hold
- 15 up no matter what medium the game is played in.
- 16 They are as appropriate to hard cards as they are

17	to electronic	bingo	devices.

- Furthermore, the IGRA accommodates the
- 19 continuing evolution of industry toward
- 20 information age products, stating "the game of
- 21 chance, commonly known as bingo, whether or not
- 22 electronic, computer or other technologic aids

- 1 are used in connection therewith, clearly
- 2 separates the game of bingo from the medium
- 3 through which it is played," and this is just as
- 4 important a distinction as that which is drawn
- 5 between an aid and a facsimile.
- 6 The IGRA defined the criteria by which
- 7 bingo is bingo and it placed no restrictions on
- 8 the mediums through which the game was played as
- 9 long as the game itself wasn't replaced with an

- 10 electronic or electromechanical facsimile of a
- 11 game of chance.
- This distinction between an electronic
- 13 aid and an electronic facsimile is well iterated
- 14 in the 2002 revision to 25 CFR Part 502.8 as it
- 15 currently stands, while the proposed change in
- 16 this definition throws the entire electronic
- 17 bingo medium into the realm of facsimile and
- 18 forces it to fight its way out.
- 19 The proposed language calls a facsimile
- 20 any electronic or electromechanical format that
- 21 replicates a game of chance by incorporating all
- 22 of the fundamental characteristics of the game,

- 2 are the very same criteria spelled out in the
- 3 IGRA to define Class II bingo. So, this proposed
- 4 revision to 502.8 presents a very unsatisfying
- 5 conundrum, to say the least.
- 6 This leads to another troublesome area
- 7 in the proposed classification standards. The
- 8 draft states that it is not, "not" the
- 9 Commission's intent to prescribe rules for how a
- 10 tribal gaming operation conducts its live session
- 11 bingo. The exception to this general approach is
- 12 when a tribal gaming operation conducts its live
- 13 session bingo exclusively through network player
- 14 stations or when these devices essentially
- 15 perform all the functions of bingo play normally
- 16 undertaken by the players.
- 17 The Commission here is attempting to set
- 18 up two different types of bingo: live session
- 19 bingo and bingo played exclusively through an
- 20 electronic medium, and the Commission proposes to
- 21 prescribe rules governing the latter at the
- 22 expense of the entire electronic medium itself.

- 1 I don't think it's viable to separate
- 2 live session bingo from bingo played on Class II
- 3 machines to begin with because if it's Class II
- 4 bingo under the IGRA, it's Class II bingo. It's
- 5 all live session bingo. It's either bingo under
- 6 IGRA or it's not.
- 7 So, why should the electronic medium be
- 8 separated and limited and restricted,
- 9 parameterized if the bingo game that's being
- 10 played in conjunction or in connection with the
- 11 medium of electronic aids meets all of the
- 12 statutory criteria of a Class II game under the
- 13 **IGRA**?
- 14 Shouldn't the focus be on ensuring that
- 15 the IGRA Class II criteria are being upheld and

- 16 the game's being played with the technologic aids
- 17 and not on how fast the balls are called or how
- 18 big the cards are or what the display looks like
- 19 on these aids?
- I'm compelled to note that while it's
- 21 the Commission's stated intent not to prescribe
- 22 rules for how a tribal gaming operation conducts

- 1 its live session bingo, that's exactly what the
- 2 Commission is doing in trying to classify bingo
- 3 played in an exclusively electronic bingo medium
- 4 as somehow separate from live session bingo.
- 5 They are one and the same.
- 6 As a final note to this presentation and
- 7 speaking on behalf of live session bingo
- 8 everywhere, I would like to comment on the stand

- 9 the Commission is taking against the use of
- 10 predrawn numbers specifically.
- 11 Predrawn numbers are very common in a
- 12 popular game called Bonanza Bingo. The
- 13 Commission states that it believes predrawn
- 14 numbers are "an anathema" to games similar to
- 15 bingo. I had to look up anathema in Miriam
- 16 Webster's Dictionary and it reads, "Anathema.
- 17 From the Greek. A thing devoted to evil, a
- 18 curse, someone or something intensely disliked or
- 19 loathed."
- That's pretty hard, but my point is
- 21 this. The use of predrawn numbers in games of
- 22 bingo has been around in the bingo marketplace

- 1 since long before the Commission was conceived or
- 2 the IGRA was enacted and this position against
- 3 predrawn numbers seems somewhat subjective and
- 4 perhaps worthy of significant reconsideration.
- 5 To wrap up with regards to the proposed
- 6 classification standards and Rule 25 CFR Parts
- 7 502 and 546, I believe these standards, if
- 8 passed, will leave the tribes and the industry
- 9 with a legacy of severely and unnecessarily
- 10 restricted innovation which will have a lasting
- 11 negative impact on the evolution and
- 12 sustainability of Class II gaming itself.
- 13 I think that better solutions to the
- 14 Class II/Class III product distinction challenge
- 15 are available to us and I would urge the
- 16 Commission and the industry to at the very least
- 17 stop and take a deep breath and start again
- 18 building on all of the dialogue and interaction
- 19 of the past three years.
- Thank you, gentlemen.
- 21 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you very much.
- 22 Are there comments from the public or questions

- 1 for our panel or the Commission in this area?
- 2 MR. PARKER: Gentlemen, my tribe has a
- 3 couple of points to this, the first one being
- 4 who's going to pay for this?
- 5 This esteemed panel that sits up on the
- 6 table right there, they're business men. Our
- 7 tribe tried to do the responsible thing and
- 8 that's purchase their Class II machines. That
- 9 means we accept the burden or have to accept the
- 10 burden of the changes that you guys are putting
- 11 out monetarily.
- 12 Now we followed all of your
- 13 classification standards. We did everything that
- 14 we were supposed to do as a tribe and yet you

- 15 changed the rules on us. Now who's going to pay
- 16 for it?
- 17 These folks up here, a lot of them have
- 18 red share programs. Are they supposed to pick up
- 19 the cost of all of these changes? Not one of
- 20 them mentioned it, and I have to commend you for
- 21 that, but that's the elephant that's in the room
- 22 as far as I'm concerned.

- 1 Please, sir, consider the following.
- 2 Remove the prohibition of auto-daub and the 10-
- 3 second delay. I agree with the good folks up on
- 4 the board. These things don't sit right at eight
- 5 seconds. Depending on the rest of your
- 6 requirements, these things can go as long as
- 7 eight seconds, 10 seconds, 12 seconds. It can

- 8 just keep going on.
- 9 These standards appear to be designed to
- 10 limit participation rather than increase it. The
- 11 two-second delays will force synchronicity
- 12 between players and remove the spontaneity of the
- 13 games.
- I mentioned to you folks before when we
- 15 did our government-to-government consultations,
- 16 there was a band out in the '80s, it was called
- 17 Devo, and everybody moved at the same time.
- 18 Well, that's exactly what it's going to look like
- 19 out there with our players that do choose to play
- 20 these games.
- 21 Remove the display restrictions, two
- 22 strings and multichord display requirements.

- 1 This is the cost the tribes must absorb that is
- 2 just not necessary. We have no problem
- 3 displaying this as a bingo game. We actively
- 4 promote it in our facility. Our Class II games
- 5 outperform our Class III games.
- 6 Heck! I don't want to say -- most of
- 7 these folks don't want to put two-inch letters on
- 8 the machines. I'd put six-foot letters on my
- 9 machine saying this is certainly bingo, big neon
- 10 signs pointing at them, because in the State of
- 11 Washington, the requirements that are there by
- 12 the state for our Class III games, we don't have
- 13 cash in. We don't have white area progressives.
- 14 We don't have a lot of things that Class II
- 15 provides for us. That makes those games more
- 16 appealing to our customer base.
- 17 Please remove all provisions under which
- 18 the NIGC attempts to assert jurisdiction over
- 19 private third party gaming laboratories. We feel
- 20 that this will lead to excessive pressure over
- 21 vendors and ultimately to less innovative game

- 1 now, look, if it's not profitable, they can't be
- 2 involved in it. They're not in the business to
- 3 lose money nor are we. We have to take care of
- 4 our tribal programs.
- 5 Thank you, gentlemen.
- 6 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Any
- 7 additional comments or questions?
- 8 (No response.)
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Well, let me ask a
- 10 question of the panel.
- Right now, there is an air of
- 12 uncertainty, maybe only in the minds of the
- 13 National Indian Gaming Commission, but certainly

- 14 here, about what is or what isn't Class II. It
- 15 would seem to me if I were building and marketing
- 16 these machines, I would take comfort in a system
- 17 where there was some certainty or some clarity
- 18 with respect to where that line is in the minds
- 19 of the guys that we're regulating.
- Is that a misperception on my part? Is
- 21 that not true? Do you understand what I'm
- 22 asking?

- 1 MR. HARRIS: I can't speak for these
- 2 guys, but I do know that the Bank of America put
- 3 in our line of credit that in big bold letters,
- 4 depending on regulatory statutes, whether or not
- 5 I can draw on that line of credit.
- 6 I mean, the entire industry's looking at

- 7 this, and for a small operator like Rocket that
- 8 our primary product is Class II, I mean this is
- 9 being watched around the country, and it's pretty
- 10 serious for us.
- The minute that the regulations, if
- 12 they're issued, that's whenever we have the
- 13 certainty in which to even tell our software
- 14 developers now look at this and tell me what we
- 15 can do. We've seen the draft and our development
- 16 staff looked at it and said, geez, we don't know.
- 17 We don't think we can generate a game.
- Gary did a great job on talking about
- 19 some of the numbers, but here's another number
- 20 twist for you. We have, let's say, 30 titles on
- 21 our network, 30 titles, four levels of
- 22 denominations, penny, nickel, quarter, dime,

- 1 whatever it happens to be. That's a 120 titles.
- 2 So, you say, okay, a 120 titles and then
- 3 whatever that number ends up being that we
- 4 consider to be a bingo game, let's say it's six
- 5 people, well, six times a 120, which I could
- 6 figure that out if I wasn't standing up here with
- 7 those bright lights on, --
- 8 MR. LOEBIG: 720.
- 9 MR. HARRIS: Thank you. Big number.
- 10 What are you going to do at 3 o'clock in the
- 11 morning when you're in Misqualli, Washington, and
- 12 you're looking for players? So, you have to have
- 13 a wider network game. That's technology. That's
- 14 expense.
- 15 Mr. Parker will tell you I've had some
- 16 phone calls with him at 3:30 at night when
- 17 there's a backhoe operator in Wyoming that cut a
- 18 line and Washington just dropped off the radar
- 19 screen. That stuff happens. That is bingo.
- 20 It's not a slot game where you can stand there

- 21 and play that box all day long. It's a live
- 22 interactive real-time game.

- 1 We can't even begin development till we
- 2 see what the things are, and I would assure you
- 3 to meet what we see to be the specs, it'll be
- 4 eight months to a year before we can comfortably
- 5 say we have a game that we can go give to Nick
- 6 Farley to run through his lab. Then we've got to
- 7 run it through 80+ tribal gaming commissioners,
- 8 run it through their lab.
- 9 Then, because it'll be a massive
- 10 software upgrade, we've got to send vans and
- 11 technicians to 80+ casinos to upgrade not just
- 12 the file servers, provided we have enough file

- 13 servers with the horsepower to conduct that kind
- 14 of game, then you have to upgrade every single
- 15 player station. Does it have enough memory? Is
- 16 the video card going to work? I mean, it's a
- 17 massive undertaking.
- 18 I think somebody in earlier testimony
- 19 had said 18 months, 16 to 18 months, maybe, and
- 20 lots and lots of money.
- 21 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Yes, Gary?
- MR. LOEBIG: Two points. One is

- 1 regulatory certainty is absolutely important to
- 2 manufacturers and absolutely important to the
- 3 industry. With regulatory certainty, tribes can
- 4 get loans for Class II facilities, manufacturers
- 5 can get loans. You know where you're going, you

- 6 can reduce your costs, you can avoid litigation.
- 7 So, I don't think that's necessarily an issue.
- 8 The issue is what does the regulatory
- 9 certainty provide, and my history in the paper
- 10 bingo business and Eric's history and other
- 11 people in this room, the paper bingo industry has
- 12 suffered from a lack of technology and it's
- 13 almost reduced to two manufacturers and that's
- 14 what I think the real concern is if you're a
- 15 manufacturer. It's not that you're certain that
- 16 you can produce something, but is it viable what
- 17 you're going to produce?
- 18 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Well, it would be
- 19 useful to the Commission, I think, to have our
- 20 attention directed to those features that are the
- 21 most challenging; that is, if we're saying it
- wrong and if there's a way to at least come close

- 1 to where we want to go or the way we'd propose to
- 2 go, but would be less problematic, less costly to
- 3 manufacturers and tribes, we'd surely like to
- 4 know that before we finalize any regulations
- 5 rather than after.
- 6 So, this has been an excellent
- 7 discussion. You've pointed out a lot of things
- 8 that bear very serious scrutiny on our part, but
- 9 it would be useful if you could -- you know,
- 10 don't assume we're smarter than we are. Point
- 11 those things out specifically and we'll guard it.
- 12 We're not going to share your proprietary
- 13 information to the extent that, you know, we're
- 14 cautioned about that, and I don't know that you
- 15 will be providing that exactly, but, you know, we
- 16 don't want to needlessly, you know, create chaos
- 17 if there's a better way to do it.
- 18 Question, sir?
- MR. SOMDAY: Thank you. First of all,

- 20 I'm not the principal speaker for our tribe.
- 21 Someone else is going to give testimony, but I'm
- 22 glad you asked for questions.

- 1 First of all, if it ain't broke, don't
- 2 fix it. Indian tribes are capable regulators and
- 3 are doing a good job, as the Creek decision would
- 4 confirm.
- 5 Second one is if you were to ask some of
- 6 the elder players of these Class II machines,
- 7 bingo machines, pull tabs or whatever, do you
- 8 want slower games or do you want faster games,
- 9 they would tell you we want faster games. What
- 10 you're proposing now would slow it down
- 11 considerably and make it totally unattractive.

12	If I recall, the National Indian Gaming						
13	Commission, your organization, approved machines						
14	that would now be considered illegal under your						
15	proposed legislation.						
16	Thank you.						
17	CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. We would						
18	like the opportunity to submit some written						
19	questions to the panelists and if you could						
20	provide responses to those, that would be much						
21	appreciated. Thank you very much.						

Our next panel will address more

22

- 1 specifically Economic Impact and we have several
- 2 tribal leaders who will be addressing that.
- 3 So, let's take a few minutes to bring
- 4 the other panelists up and let's reconvene here

- 5 at 2:45.
- 6 (Recess.)
- 7 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: If you could please be
- 8 seated, we'll proceed with our next panel. The
- 9 schedule is moving along amazingly close to how
- 10 it was designed and that's a credit to the good
- 11 job that our presenters have done staying within
- 12 the parameters that we established and we're
- 13 appreciative of that.
- 14 All of this is extremely important. I
- 15 know five minutes is not really enough to tell
- 16 the whole story, but it'll hopefully point us in
- 17 the right direction.
- This panel, consisting of tribal
- 19 leadership, will more specifically address
- 20 Economic Impact, and we are pleased to have from
- 21 the Poarch Band of Creek Indians Buford Rolin,
- 22 the Chair from the Confederated Tribes of the

- 1 Colville Reservation Michael Marchand, and from
- 2 the National Indian Gaming Association Ernie
- 3 Stevens, Jr., the Chair. He's accompanied by
- 4 Mark Van Norman, the Executive Director.
- 5 So, with that, Mr. Rolin, would you care
- 6 to proceed?
- 7 MR. ROLIN: Okay. Thank you, sir. Good
- 8 afternoon, Chairman Hogen and Commissioner
- 9 Choney.
- 10 My name is Buford Rolin. I'm the
- 11 Chairman of the Poarch Band of Creek Indians.
- I appreciate the opportunity to be here
- 13 today and to share with you the reasons why we
- 14 object to the Commission's current activities as
- 15 they relate to the classification of games under
- 16 the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act.
- Our primary objection to the rulemaking
- 18 is that it adds new requirements that must be

- 19 satisfied for a game to remain Class II. Because
- 20 the Commission has never before required Class II
- 21 games to contain these features, they are not
- 22 presently included on any existing game. As a

- 1 result, if these proposed rules are finalized,
- 2 all existing Class II games will instantly become
- 3 Class III and therefore require a tribal state
- 4 compact for their continued operation.
- 5 As you well know, the Poarch Band of
- 6 Creek Indians has conducted gaming in the state
- 7 of Alabama for more than 20 years. For the past
- 8 15 years, we've been attempting to negotiate a
- 9 tribal state compact. Although the state permits
- 10 a broad range of gaming that, if offered on

11	Indian	lands,	would f	fall v	vithin	the	category	of
----	--------	--------	---------	--------	--------	-----	----------	----

- 12 Class III gaming. The state has consistently
- 13 ignored our request to negotiate.
- What's more is that during the very same
- 15 time as the state was refusing to meet with the
- 16 tribe, they have allowed Class III gaming to
- 17 flourish in Alabama.
- Within the last five years in
- 19 particular, the scope of Class III gaming in
- 20 Alabama has grown dramatically. In 2003, voters
- 21 in two Alabama counties approved the operation of
- 22 bingo games by certain non-profit organizations.

- 1 Macon County, which is a mere 30 miles from the
- 2 tribe's Wetumca facility, is home to the Victory
- 3 Land Racetrack. Interestingly, the racetrack is

- 4 the only qualifying non-profit organization
- 5 within that county.
- 6 Under this authorization, the racetrack
- 7 now operates more than 3,000 electronic bingo
- 8 machines, machines that the tribe is prohibited
- 9 from operating. While these games satisfy the
- 10 state definition of bingo, they contain features
- 11 that, in the eyes of the Commission, transforms
- 12 them into Class III games, the most obvious of
- 13 these features being auto-daub. Despite the fact
- 14 that these one-touch games are being played
- 15 legally within the state, they're off limits to
- 16 the tribe.
- 17 Late last year, the racetrack in
- 18 Birmingham began operating electronic sweepstakes
- 19 machines. While the state challenged the
- 20 operation of this game, the court found them to
- 21 fall within a loophole of Alabama law. These
- 22 games are now spreading throughout the state,

- 1 further impacting our ability to remain
- 2 competitive.
- 3 Again, the Commission has advised us
- 4 that they would consider these games to be Class
- 5 III if we attempted to operate them.
- 6 At the very same time, the same time
- 7 that state voters were expanding the scope of
- 8 gaming in Alabama, our tribe was forced to scale
- 9 back our games. In early 2004, the Commission
- 10 identified a number of our games as being
- 11 questionable. Though we disagreed with the
- 12 Commission's findings, we removed 76 games and
- 13 modified approximately 600 others.
- The tribe's effort to work with the
- 15 Commission resulted in a 56 percent decrease in
- 16 net income, a 56 percent decrease. Notably, the
- 17 game features that we were forced to removed are

- 18 the very same ones that are still being used at
- 19 the racetrack.
- 20 Unfortunately, the impact of the
- 21 Commission's directive was actually far greater
- 22 as tribes chose not to fire existing employees,

- 1 and as the state's racetracks continue to expand
- 2 and as sweepstakes games continue to spread, our
- 3 revenue continues to dwindle.
- 4 None of us can imagine any other type of
- 5 business that would be deemed denied the right to
- 6 expand while other competition is permitted to
- 7 thrive. This, however, is exactly what is
- 8 happening to us. The state continues to refuse
- 9 to negotiate with the tribe for the very same

- 10 game they are permitting elsewhere. They are
- 11 also opposing our pending request for secretarial
- 12 procedures.
- Adding insult to injury, the Commission
- 14 is now attempting to narrow the scope of Class II
- 15 gaming. With the addition of random
- 16 requirements, the proposed rules would limit the
- 17 tribe to even slower playing and less
- 18 entertaining games than we currently operate.
- 19 Our competitors, however, will remain unaffected.
- The impact of this regulation on my
- 21 tribe is quite simple. We will no longer be able
- 22 to keep pace with our competitors and eventually,

- 1 we'll be forced to close our doors. Such a
- 2 dramatic change to the legal landscape seems

- 3 unconscionable, particularly given the lack of
- 4 any supporting court action or congressional
- 5 enactment.
- 6 If the Commission moves forward with
- 7 this rulemaking, it is our estimate that the
- 8 revenues of our Etmo facility will be impacted by
- 9 an additional 80 percent. The impact will only
- 10 increase as the casinos on the Gulf Coast damaged
- 11 by the last year's hurricanes resume operation.
- 12 With competition in Central Alabama continuing to
- 13 expand uninhibited, the tribe's facilities in
- 14 Montgomery can no longer remain competitive and
- 15 would be forced to close, closure that would
- 16 result in the loss of more than 500 jobs.
- We object to the fact that we will be
- 18 required to replace all of our games with slower
- 19 and less profitable games. Slowing the game to
- 20 the point where it is no longer economically
- 21 viable can by no stretch of the imagination be
- 22 seen to further the intent of IGRA. This is

- 1 especially true as technology was never intended
- 2 to limit the commercial success of an industry.
- 3 The Commission should not place tribes
- 4 at a competitive disadvantage, particularly in
- 5 the absence of a seminole fix. Consideration
- 6 must be given to the tribes that find themselves
- 7 in the rare situation in which we find ourselves.
- 8 We should not be penalized because a state
- 9 refuses to follow the law. We should be allowed
- 10 to operate not only with these games authorized
- 11 by IGRA but also those that incorporate features
- 12 that are legal in our state.
- 13 If the Commission insists on moving
- 14 forward with the rulemaking, an appropriate
- 15 grandfather clause must be incorporated. Gaming
- 16 is the primary economic enterprise for my tribe.

- 17 It has provided our rural communities with jobs,
- 18 both for tribal members and our neighbors. It
- 19 has also allowed us to add to our community's tax
- 20 base.
- In fact, in 2004, our operations
- 22 generated more than \$15 million in federal

- 1 income, payroll, sales and excise tax. Our
- 2 payroll that year exceeded 11 million and we
- 3 spent more than 35 million in services, goods and
- 4 services.
- 5 Gaming has provided us the ability to
- 6 educate our children, build houses and medical
- 7 clinics and improve the lives of our elderly. To
- 8 eliminate these benefits would be a devastating

- 9 blow to both the tribe and the other residents of
- 10 Alabama.
- While the long-term implications of this
- 12 rulemaking on all tribes are immense, few will be
- 13 impacted as Poarch Creek. Our ability to conduct
- 14 gaming on an equal footing with our competitors
- 15 is already severely limited. If the Commission
- 16 finalizes these proposed rules, our ongoing
- 17 struggle to remain equal footing with our
- 18 competitors will simply become an impossibility.
- 19 I thank you for the opportunity to
- 20 provide these comments and we will be submitting
- 21 written comments prior to September 30th.
- 22 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Chairman.

- 2 MR. MARCHAND: Good afternoon, Mr.
- 3 Chairman, Vice Chairman, staff.
- 4 My name is Michael Marchand. I'm
- 5 Chairman for the Colville Business Council and I
- 6 represent our tribe with 9,200 members in
- 7 Washington State. I'm pleased to represent our
- 8 views on Economic Impacts of the proposed rule on
- 9 Class II gaming.
- The Colville Tribe has 1.4 million acres
- 11 of trust and a lot of lands. Although not
- 12 considered a single Indian tribe, the
- 13 Confederated Tribes actually are comprised of 12
- 14 smaller tribes from the Washington, British
- 15 Columbia and Idaho and Oregon areas.
- Our location is quite remote from the
- 17 main commercial corridors of Washington State.
- 18 The nearest entrance to the interstate highway is
- 19 approximately a hundred miles from Municipalin,
- 20 the seat of our tribal government. Our
- 21 reservation, income taxes, lands, economically
- 22 depressed, rural areas, North Central Washington.

- 1 Our tribe with its corporate entity, the
- 2 Colville Tribe Enterprise Corporation, employs
- 3 over 2,000 people, many of whom are also non-
- 4 unions. As one of the largest employers in our
- 5 area, the tribal payroll contributes substantial
- 6 sums to the off-reservation economy.
- 7 The economic growth of our tribe has
- 8 increased substantially because of Indian gaming.
- 9 We currently operate three relatively small
- 10 casinos. Our gross gaming revenues have rarely
- 11 approached 25 million in any fiscal year and have
- 12 declined steadily over the past several years.
- 13 We lost about \$4 million revenue after our tribal
- 14 state compact was finalized in 2004. So, we're
- 15 not "a rich gaming tribe," but just income has

- 16 enabled us to significantly expand the government
- 17 services to our people and provide jobs for our
- 18 members and non-members alike.
- As of last month, the tribe's three
- 20 casinos employed 314 people. Our tribe uses 80
- 21 percent of casino net revenues to fund essential
- 22 tribal governmental services, including services

- 1 for elders, fire safety, police protection,
- 2 gaming regulation, planning and social health
- 3 services, housing and education. We do not use
- 4 any gaming revenues for per capita payments to
- 5 our members. Another 20 percent gets reinvested
- 6 back into the economic development in our tribe.
- 7 Because we are located in an

- 8 economically-depressed area, the Colville Tribe
- 9 would like to expand its Class II gaming on
- 10 several new sites. Under our compact, we are
- 11 allowed six casino sites in the State of
- 12 Washington, but because of the limitation on the
- 13 number of Class III machines, we have filled up
- 14 three of the casino sites under the state
- 15 allocations. With the continued expansion, we
- 16 would have to go to the Class II machine.
- We are far from urban population centers
- 18 and major transportation corridors to become a
- 19 big casino tribe. That's not really possible for
- 20 us. Our proposed ventures will not change this
- 21 outcome. Rather, it would provide us the chance
- 22 to expand our market, recoup our postcompact

- 1 losses and generate additional much needed
- 2 revenues to fund Colville tribal government as
- 3 well as provide jobs and economic growth for the
- 4 area. Yet, we face substantial hurdles,
- 5 including the formidable obstacles created by the
- 6 NIGC's proposed rule.
- 7 The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act has
- 8 been the single most successful economic
- 9 development legislation ever passed by Congress.
- 10 As Chairman Hogen stated in an address to the
- 11 Senate Committee on Indian Affairs in September
- 12 21, 2005, in the years since IGRA was passed,
- 13 Indian gaming has grown exponentially. Revenue
- 14 from Indian gaming have built roads, schools, and
- 15 health centers on reservations across the country
- 16 and greatly reduced reservation unemployment in
- 17 many areas.
- 18 Chairman Hogen also assured tribes at
- 19 Tacoma last month that he's trying to permit a
- 20 fun, profitable, attractive game that can be
- 21 played in Class II.

- 1 this proposed rule would have the opposite
- 2 effect.
- The games under this rule would be
- 4 exceptionally slow, less aesthetically pleasing,
- 5 less enjoyable, far less appealing to players and
- 6 dramatically less profitable than current Class
- 7 II games, not compared to machines and
- 8 uninteresting facilities would result in
- 9 substantial loss of patrons and revenue causing a
- 10 disproportionate loss of jobs.
- 11 Tens of thousands of American jobs would
- 12 be lost in areas of this country that can least
- 13 afford it and Colville Reservation is one of
- 14 those areas.

- 15 The negative impact the proposed rule
- 16 will have a ripple effect throughout Indian
- 17 communities as well. When casino employment goes
- 18 down, dependence on state and local support
- 19 systems goes up. Severely limited governmental
- 20 resources are stretched to the breaking point.
- 21 The ability to purchase goods and services
- 22 diminish. Businesses and lending institutions

- 1 are impacted as well.
- When citizens are gainfully employed in
- 3 tribal casinos that require satisfactory credit
- 4 rating, clean criminal record, no contact with
- 5 known criminals, maintenance of suitability for
- 6 licensing, the ripple effect in state and local

- 7 communities is enormous. There is a reduction of
- 8 public entitlement costs, emergency room use,
- 9 drug offenses, domestic violence, property
- 10 crimes, alcohol-related crimes, court hearings,
- 11 incarcerations and unemployment claims.
- There is also an increase in the
- 13 employment earnings and payment of taxes and the
- 14 stabilization of family life that helps keep the
- 15 children in school and out of trouble. At
- 16 Colville, we've seen a number of success stories
- 17 where tribal members employed by our casinos have
- 18 turned their lives around and become positive
- 19 role models.
- 20 In Washington State, Indian gaming
- 21 greatly benefits the non-Indian communities as
- 22 well. This is evidenced by the fact that fully

- 1 75 percent of tribal gaming casino employees are
- 2 non-Indians in the State of Washington. Casinos
- 3 and other tribal businesses, although not
- 4 directly taxed by the state, have spawned a \$3.2
- 5 billion Indian economy that generates jobs,
- 6 spending in taxes throughout the region.
- 7 Most of the purchases generated by this
- 8 Indian economy are made off the reservation and
- 9 they're subject to state taxation. In Washington
- 10 State, the state and local taxes from Indian
- 11 gaming total a \$141 million annually.
- 12 Class II gaming is a safety net for
- 13 tribes that cannot engage in Class III gaming.
- 14 This Class II insurance policy is particularly
- 15 important because of blanket prohibitions under
- 16 state law for tribes located in states that
- 17 refuse to negotiate and bad faith for Class III
- 18 gaming.
- 19 IGRA's good faith requirements were
- 20 effectively destroyed by the Seminole decision.

- 21 The proposed Class II rules would effectively
- 22 relegate Class II gaming to the junk heap,

- 1 leaving tribes at the mercy of states for Class
- 2 III activities.
- 3 Smaller tribes as well as tribes with
- 4 limited income will also be disproportionately
- 5 impacted. Adding insult to injury, if they
- 6 cannot afford to send representatives to meet the
- 7 NIGC, they're relegated to a paper response and
- 8 effectively denied government-to-government
- 9 consultation.
- 10 Chairman Hogen claims that there is a
- 11 desperate need to bring some clarity to the Class
- 12 II gaming and has indicated that this proposed
- 13 rule is for the benefit and protection of tribes.

- 14 He says that NIGC will no longer have to shut
- 15 down Class III gaming under the guise of Class
- 16 II.
- 17 With all due respect to Chairman Hogen,
- 18 Colville does not share the confusion the NIGC
- 19 has over what constitutes a Class II bingo game
- 20 nor do federal courts. In fact, this proposed
- 21 rule would also outlaw the Class II electronic
- 22 bingo games previously approved by the NIGC and

- 1 Chairman Hogen's own statement in a letter to the
- 2 Oklahoma tribes, that it doesn't matter how the
- 3 games look, if it is bingo, it is Class II.
- 4 The NIGC has repeatedly told tribes that
- 5 no economic impact study has been done, no

- 6 determination has been made about the economic
- 7 devastation the proposed rule will have in Indian
- 8 Country. Unfortunately, the NIGC has the cart
- 9 before the horse.
- The Colville Tribe urges the NIGC to
- 11 conduct and publish a thorough economic study
- 12 before finalizing this proposed Class II rule.
- 13 We ask that the NIGC stop the current regulatory
- 14 train and take into consideration both the
- 15 considerable information obtained from tribes in
- 16 response to the current proposal and the economic
- 17 impact data from the study and should the NIGC
- 18 decide to proceed with the Class II proposal,
- 19 ensure that the proposal takes into consideration
- 20 all of the above and provides sufficient time and
- 21 meaningful opportunity for additional tribal
- 22 input before finalizing the Class II rule.

- 1 As a federal trustee under IGRA, the
- 2 NIGC has a trust responsibility to promote tribal
- 3 economic development, tribal self-sufficiency and
- 4 strong tribal government, not to be an agent of
- 5 economic destruction.
- 6 Under 25 USC 2701(4), Congress enacted
- 7 IGRA to protect Indian gaming as a means of
- 8 generating tribal revenue. 25 USC Section
- 9 2702(3), emphasis added. However, this proposed
- 10 rule would diminish tribal revenues by
- 11 establishing an overly-restrictive regulatory
- 12 regime that violates both the basic tenets of
- 13 IGRA and longstanding federal policy.
- 14 Thank you for this opportunity to
- 15 present my tribal views on these issues, and I'm
- 16 pleased to answer any questions. Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr.
- 18 Stevens?
- 19 MR. STEVENS: Good afternoon, sir. My

- 20 name is Ernie Stevens, Jr., and I'm honored to be
- 21 here. I'm a member of the Oneida Nation of
- 22 Wisconsin. I'm honored to serve as Chairman of

- 1 the National Indian Gaming Association.
- With me today is Mr. Mark Van Norman,
- 3 our Executive Director at the National Indian
- 4 Gaming Association. He's a member of the
- 5 Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe.
- 6 Thank you again, Chairman Hogen,
- 7 Commissioner Choney, for this opportunity.
- 8 As you know, NIGA's a non-profit
- 9 organization made up of a 184 federally-
- 10 recognized tribal nations. Our mission is to
- 11 protect and preserve tribal sovereignty and the
- 12 ability of tribes to generate revenue through

- 13 gaming.
- Because of our mission, I must state
- 15 that the National Indian Gaming Association is
- 16 strongly opposed to the NIGC's proposed
- 17 classification of games regulations.
- The proposed rule would infringe on
- 19 tribal sovereignty and undercut the ability of
- 20 Indian tribes to generate revenue through
- 21 currently federally-sanctioned technological aids
- 22 to Class II gaming.

- 1 I know time is limited, so I'll briefly
- 2 detail NIGA's opposition.
- First and foremost, the proposed rule
- 4 infringes on tribal sovereignty. Congress,

- 5 through the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act and the
- 6 NIGC in the preamble to the proposed rule,
- 7 acknowledged that Indian tribes are primary
- 8 regulators of Indian gaming.
- 9 Tribal governments take their role as
- 10 primary regulators seriously. In 2005 alone,
- 11 tribes spent more than 300 million on Indian
- 12 gaming regulation.
- While the NIGC acknowledges the role of
- 14 tribes as the primary regulators of Indian
- 15 gaming, the proposed rule offers no meaningful
- 16 input or role for tribal regulators in the
- 17 classification of the games process.
- 18 Under the proposed rule, the NIGC
- 19 testing labs makes a determination of whether the
- 20 game is Class II or Class III. If the lab makes
- 21 a tribal positive finding that the game is Class
- 22 II, tribes must still wait to see if NIGC is

- 1 satisfied and does not challenge that decision.
- 2 If, however, the lab finds that the game is Class
- 3 III, then it's final. Tribes cannot challenge
- 4 the decision. In the end, there is no meaningful
- 5 role for the tribe to play.
- We object to the absence of due process
- 7 for tribes and request that the NIGC revise the
- 8 proposal to engage the tribal regulators on a
- 9 government-to-government basis.
- In July of 2002, when the NIGC withdrew
- 11 an earlier proposal for classification
- 12 regulations, the agency stated the following, and
- 13 I quote: "As a matter of sound public policy as
- 14 well as in the interest of fairness and due
- 15 process, a regulated industry ought not be forced
- 16 to risk enforcement action in order to obtain
- 17 legally-binding and judicially-reviewable
- 18 classification opinion from the Commission."

- The proposed rule does not avoid this
- 20 result. Tribes would be forced to risk
- 21 enforcement in order to obtain a judicially-
- 22 reviewable opinion.

- 1 The primary purpose stated by the NIGC
- 2 for this proposal is to set a bright line between
- 3 Class II and Class III games. The regulations as
- 4 drafted wrongly seek to classify games based on
- 5 appearance, speed and profitability of electronic
- 6 aids rather than IGRA's definition. Not only is
- 7 this counter to the law, it unfairly robs the
- 8 tribes of economically-viable Class II gaming.
- 9 The bright line sought by regulations
- 10 end up offering nothing more than confusion and
- 11 unpredictability for Indian tribes and tribal

- 12 regulators. Essentially, for tribes, it's all
- 13 risk and no reward.
- 14 The second reason for our opposition is
- 15 that the proposal would cause significant
- 16 economic damage to tribes that rely on Class II
- 17 gaming. The proposal severely limits the
- 18 economic viability of technological aids to Class
- 19 II games.
- In 2005, Class II gaming generated 2.5
- 21 billion in gross revenues, created over 77,000
- 22 American jobs and generated over 1 billion in

- 1 federal, state and local income, sales and other
- 2 taxes, and decreased welfare and unemployment
- 3 benefit payments.

- 4 Industry leaders have informed us that
- 5 no current electronic Class II games would meet
- 6 the standards set by the proposed rule. As a
- 7 result, all Class II games would need to be
- 8 reconfigured and the tribal governments end up
- 9 footing the bill for this reconfiguration.
- 10 In addition, once the games return to
- 11 the floor, our conservative estimates show that
- 12 the proposed rule would cut the economic activity
- 13 created by Class II gaming in half.
- Many of those tribes that rely on Class
- 15 II gaming are located in economically-depressed
- 16 regions of Indian Country. The important jobs
- 17 that Class II gaming provides to these
- 18 communities are irreplaceable.
- 19 The NIGC has not even considered what
- 20 the economic impact will be to the communities
- 21 that can least afford the expenses required for
- 22 compliance. We have great concern about the

- 1 negative impact that the NIGC proposal will have
- 2 in these regions.
- We believe that these impacts can be
- 4 mitigated by changing the proposal to eliminate
- 5 unnecessary restrictions on prize structure,
- 6 appearance, and speed of play of Class II aids.
- 7 We hope that the NIGC shares our concern and will
- 8 make these necessary changes.
- 9 Further, tribal victories and costly
- 10 hard-fought legal battles will be uprooted by the
- 11 proposal, including the very games affirmed by
- 12 the federal courts and previously authorized by
- 13 the NIGC. Millions of dollars that have been
- 14 invested in reliance on current settled law will
- 15 be lost, ensuring future litigation.
- The loss of millions invested may not
- 17 even be as staggering as the billions of dollars

- 18 of future Class II earnings that will be divested
- 19 from Indian Country. If the new rules are
- 20 enacted, tribal governments will lose nearly 3
- 21 billion annually based on current Class II
- 22 earnings. These losses will inevitably grow not

- 1 just because of the reduced growth of Class II
- 2 games in areas where states refuse to negotiate
- 3 tribal state compacts in good faith, these
- 4 problems will be magnified because the tribes are
- 5 unfairly blocked from Class III gaming.
- 6 Finally, our biggest objection to the
- 7 proposed rule is based on the fact that it
- 8 ignores 18 years of precedent. The
- 9 classification of Class II games has evolved over
- 10 the past 18 years through federal court

- 11 decisions, NIGC advisory opinions, and other
- 12 changes in the law. The tribes have gained a
- 13 significant amount of clarity through these
- 14 decisions.
- We are concerned that the regulation
- 16 fails to adhere to the federal courts'
- 17 interpretation of the law for Class II game
- 18 classification. Moreover, as a fundamental
- 19 principle of Indian law and because the NIGC is
- 20 specifically tasked to oversee the interests of
- 21 tribes, the Commission must interpret the law
- 22 liberally in favor of the tribes.

- 1 However, because the proposed rule is
- 2 contrary to the cases and the interest of the

- 3 tribes, NIGA's concerned that the legal principle
- 4 has been abandoned. We believe that to follow
- 5 the law, the NIGC must reverse course on the
- 6 proposed rule to ensure that it is consistent
- 7 with fundamental fairness and with the holdings
- 8 of the court.
- 9 Mr. Chairman, Commissioner Choney,
- 10 Indian gaming is the Native American success
- 11 story and Class II gaming is indispensable to
- 12 this success. In terms of federal revenue,
- 13 Indian gaming overall contributed 6.1 billion in
- 14 federal revenue and 1 billion to the Treasury
- 15 last year. In other words, Indian gaming
- 16 generated more in federal revenue and revenue
- 17 savings than the entire budget for the Bureau of
- 18 Indian Affairs and the Indian Health Service
- 19 combined. Class II gaming made up an important
- 20 contribution to the federal budget.
- 21 Class II gaming is funding tribal
- 22 essential services, including new schools, youth

- 1 centers, hospitals and health clinics, elderly
- 2 nutrition, and child care centers, police and
- 3 fire protection, water and sewer services,
- 4 transportation, and cultural preservation, just
- 5 to name a few.
- 6 Frequently, federal funds are
- 7 unavailable or simply in too short supply to
- 8 build these facilities. No state funding is
- 9 available for these projects. Without Class II
- 10 gaming, these facilities would never be built in
- 11 many areas of Indian Country.
- 12 The proposed rule for the classification
- 13 of games neither protects nor enhances the
- 14 economic opportunities created for tribes through
- 15 Class II gaming. Instead, it severely limits
- 16 these opportunities.

its
j

- 18 responsibility to interpret the law fairly,
- 19 independently and in accordance with the intent
- 20 of Congress and the federal courts and to engage
- 21 with tribes in meaningful consultation.
- 22 Mr. Chairman, Commissioner Choney, I

- 1 thank you for your time this afternoon.
- 2 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Mr. Stevens.
- 3 Are there any comments or questions
- 4 regarding this subject from the public?
- 5 MR. MARTIN: Good afternoon. My name is
- 6 Tim Martin. I'm President and CEO of Creek
- 7 Indian Enterprises, the economic development arm
- 8 of the Poarch Band of Creek Indians.
- 9 As my chairman has most adequately

- 10 stated, there is a uniqueness that follows on the
- 11 Poarch Band of Creek Indians and that uniqueness
- 12 is a total unfair playing field.
- 13 My question to the Commission is the
- 14 consideration where a state which will not
- 15 negotiate in good faith a Class III compact but
- 16 yet has games that you would classify as Class
- 17 III games, but they do not classify them as Class
- 18 III games because they're silent on the
- 19 classifications, they simply say that they need
- 20 to be games of bingo, where would the Commission
- 21 consider recognizing tribal sovereignty and
- 22 recognizing state sovereignty whereas to where a

- 2 the classification of bingo games allow the
- 3 tribes equal footing to play those same games on
- 4 their reservations?
- 5 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: That's a very
- 6 appropriate subject, I think, for us to consider.
- 7 These several examples that have been
- 8 listed where states are openly and notoriously
- 9 conducting Class III gaming that refuse to come
- 10 to the table and negotiate a Class III compact
- 11 are absolutely the most challenging. You know,
- 12 we would like to be able to approach everything
- 13 evenly, but if you've got 28 states that step up
- 14 to the plate, negotiate compacts, and in effect
- 15 do it fairly, what do you do in those few that
- 16 don't? Should you play by a different set of
- 17 rules?
- 18 I would, you know, much appreciate any
- 19 suggestion or any proposal that might point a way
- 20 to in effect look at what some states permit or
- 21 provide to see if that could be weaved into any
- 22 scheme that we would finally adopt. We don't

- 1 have that present in the current proposal, but
- 2 we're open to suggestion in this regard.
- 3 MR. MARTIN: Well, our tribe's
- 4 suggestion is that you allow and recognize state
- 5 sovereignty and allow the tribes to, as IGRA
- 6 calls for, to play games that are accepted in
- 7 that state and their classification. An easy fix
- 8 for our tribe as far as when a state is not
- 9 negotiating in good faith but they allow games
- 10 that under your classification would be Class III
- 11 games, but allow us to play what the games are
- 12 being played in the state. That is a
- 13 satisfactory fix in our state, sir.
- 14 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. We will
- 15 give consideration to that approach.

- 16 George?
- 17 MR. TIGER: Chairman Hogen, Mr. Choney,
- 18 all those that have been on panels today, I just
- 19 want to say thank you for enlightening me because
- 20 I was taught if you listen before you say
- 21 anything and so I'm going to -- also, I have a
- 22 letter for you that I've submitted to you. I

- 1 have a hard copy that I'd like to have on record
- 2 concerning these hearings.
- 3 My name is George Tiger. I'm the
- 4 Speaker of the Legislature for the Muscogee Creek
- 5 Nation in Oklahoma. It's good to see our
- 6 relatives from Alabama.
- As you know, as Indian people, it seems
- 8 like we go in cycles and that's kind of where I'm

- 9 at on this thing. The Muscogee Creek Nation was
- 10 the first tribe to conduct gaming in the State of
- 11 Oklahoma. We came from being an innovator in
- 12 gaming in Oklahoma to a public nuisance and being
- 13 taken to court to now being listed as a tourism
- 14 attraction in Tulsa, Oklahoma. So, we've kind of
- 15 went the gauntlet.
- But I just want to say this. From
- 17 everything that I've heard today from all the
- 18 panels and all these proposed changes that are
- 19 being talked about, I believe that if it is
- 20 published, that Indian gaming as we know it today
- 21 dies and since that seems to be kind of the road
- 22 we're taking, I just want to say that when I go

- 1 home to my legislature and my colleagues that I
- 2 serve with, which number 26, I'm trying to figure
- 3 out how I can tell them that we just started
- 4 building a \$120 million facility in Tulsa,
- 5 Oklahoma.
- 6 So, does that mean that we're going to
- 7 have a hard time recouping our investment or does
- 8 it mean that if Indian gaming as we know it today
- 9 dies, does that mean that I'm going to have to
- 10 ask my good friend, the chairman of the proud
- 11 Comanche Nation, who owns a funeral home, to come
- 12 and do a funeral for Indian gaming in the \$120
- 13 million facility?
- Those are things that I'm hearing, and
- 15 all I can say to you is I know that you have a
- 16 difficult job, but I look at you as our relatives
- 17 because all of us are and I know you're doing a
- 18 job, but again it kind of goes back to how
- 19 history has always had Indian people problems
- 20 dealt with. We fight against each other and that
- 21 seems to be where we're at.
- When does the state give up their

- 1 sovereignty? This afternoon, we heard someone
- 2 say that they'd like to see the tribes giving up
- 3 their sovereignty on some of these issues. Well,
- 4 when does the state? When does the federal
- 5 government actually come and negotiate with us in
- 6 a good faith atmosphere?
- 7 So, when I go home tonight or in the
- 8 morning, the message I have is basically I really
- 9 don't know what to tell them because we know that
- 10 history says that we can have all these hearings
- 11 and have all the input that we're supposed to be
- 12 having as Indian people, but when it's all said
- 13 and done, it's over.
- 14 Thank you.

15	CHAIRMAN HOGEN:	Thank you,	Mr. Tiger

- 16 Let me commend to you the preamble to the
- 17 proposed regulations that we published in the
- 18 Federal Register on the 25th of May.
- We've been, you know, doing much of the
- 20 talking when we've gone out to Indian Country and
- 21 the 70+ tribes we met with. We also did a lot of
- 22 listening. We really didn't set aside time to

- 1 try and tell our whole story, and I think, you
- 2 know, when we go back to the drawing board, we
- 3 will -- if we do finalize regulations, they will
- 4 reflect the concerns that we've heard here today.
- 5 But, you know, I think we tried to
- 6 explain where we were coming from and why we felt
- 7 this was needed as well as we could in the

- 8 preamble that we published in the Federal
- 9 Register and before anybody, you know, just draws
- 10 all of their conclusions from what's said here
- 11 today, I encourage you to look at that.
- Yes, sir?
- 13 MR. PETERS: Thank you for allowing us
- 14 time.
- My name is Jim Peters. I'm the Tribal
- 16 Chairman of the Squakin Island Tribe.
- We've had occasion a couple of times,
- 18 Chairman, to talk on some issues out in
- 19 Washington area, and Commissioner.
- 20 One of the things I heard you say
- 21 earlier today that you were going to listening to
- 22 what was being said here today, and I hope you do

- 1 listen to that because I know we've got a lot of
- 2 facts out on the table. We have a lot of
- 3 economic studies, stacks and stacks, that prove
- 4 the benefits of tribal gaming facilities in their
- 5 areas.
- 6 But one of the other things is that
- 7 regulations are usually created to protect
- 8 something. The Northwest tribes are very
- 9 involved in the co-management of natural
- 10 resources in the Northwest area, and we're
- 11 protecting salmon resources, natural resources in
- 12 general, so that they don't go extinct, and that
- 13 our quality of life in that state stays at a
- 14 standard not just for the tribes but for all of
- 15 the citizens of Washington State.
- So, there's a purpose behind those type
- 17 of things and part of that is that we're
- 18 regulating those and also allowing the timber
- 19 industry, the agricultural industry, the builders
- 20 and the well drillers to still be able to make
- 21 money at what they do, and so they're still

- surviving, and there is a needed regulation there
- that's put in place, and we adapt that every once
- in awhile.
- However, this regulation is adapting to 4
- regulate, I believe, the bottom line of the
- tribes making money. We have been successful
- with this enterprise and for some reason, the
- federal government, the state governments are
- afraid, that every time the tribes meet a certain
- success level, there's a lot of legislation,
- there's a lot of initiatives, there's a lot of
- anti-tribal senticisms that start to occur and we
- have to spend our resources to battle those. So,

- 14 this isn't anything different than what we are
- 15 used to, but again it's all about the money that
- 16 we have.
- One of the things that I wanted to make
- 18 clear is that Squakin Island Tribe is a small
- 19 tribe in Washington. We are the Number 1
- 20 employer of Mason County. Our economic
- 21 development in our area has brought Mason County
- 22 out of a depressed state up to the level that

- 1 it's out of that status. I don't know what it
- 2 is, but it's definitely not considered as a
- 3 depressed county anymore in Washington State.
- 4 So, Mr. Chairman, I would like to
- 5 hopefully, please, listen to what I have to say
- 6 in this last thing, is that the impacts that this

- 7 regulation's going to have is not only loss of
- 8 jobs in that county, that's not just tribal jobs,
- 9 but there are loggers that have been retrained,
- 10 there's fishermen that have been retrained to
- 11 come to work at our facilities, but it's the
- 12 daycare center, state of the art daycare center
- 13 that we built with our money. It's the education
- 14 program that we have at our tribe that takes care
- 15 of our kids as soon as they're in daycare all the
- 16 way up to graduation. It's the college
- 17 scholarships that our kids are receiving now that
- 18 will be able to go to colleges and fulfill their
- 19 dreams.
- 20 Elder programs, law enforcement, fire
- 21 fighting, fire protection services. We have an
- 22 agreement with the local fire district of

- 1 upgrading their station and their ability to be
- 2 able to respond not only to the reservation but
- 3 to that area of the county.
- 4 The other thing is that we're not only
- 5 providing this for our own people but we are
- 6 issuing scholarships to the local high schools in
- 7 Mason County that are open to all students. All
- 8 of this will be very impacted if this occurs, and
- 9 it's not just the Squakin Island people, it's the
- 10 people of Mason County, Jefferson County, Grays
- 11 Harbor County, Thurston County where our tribal
- 12 members go, where those citizens of those
- 13 counties come and work at our facilities and
- 14 utilizes the resources that we have there.
- So, please listen to that, take that
- 16 home, and please don't listen to -- you know, one
- 17 of the concerning things that I've heard from the
- 18 representative of our state was the probable
- 19 illegal activities.
- I can't comprehend how you deal with

- 21 that because everything is probable, and I think
- 22 if we take it -- I haven't seen any facts that

- 1 there has been illegal activities. There's
- 2 always this fear factor thrown out there.
- Federal government, state government.
- 4 You guys don't have to be afraid of us. We are
- 5 very successful. If we work together, we can
- 6 protect each other and for all of our citizens.
- 7 So, just please take that home.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. And we will
- 10 take very seriously the concern not only for the
- 11 tribal folks that are dependent on these revenues
- 12 but the surrounding communities and the witnesses

13	here in this p	anel dramatical	ly er	nphasized	and
----	----------------	-----------------	-------	-----------	-----

- 14 demonstrated that.
- You pointed out the concern or the
- 16 participation your tribe participates in in
- 17 trying to prevent species from going extinct.
- 18 Well, similarly, we are concerned. We don't want
- 19 to see Class II gaming go extinct. If in fact
- 20 you can't one day tell the difference between
- 21 what's Class II and Class III, I am concerned
- 22 about that extinction.

- 1 We've heard today that no, there's
- 2 plenty of difference between what we're doing as
- 3 Class II and what's Class III, and we will bear
- 4 that in mind, but our concern has not been driven
- 5 by the fact that tribes have been successful and

- 6 have made a lot of money in Class II gaming that
- 7 we feel that's gone too far. Just the opposite.
- 8 We've been proud to be a part of the
- 9 dramatic growth in gross gaming, net gaming
- 10 revenues for Indian tribes through gaming and we
- 11 want to continue to play that role.
- Yes, sir? One more question.
- 13 MR. YANITY: Shawn Yanity,
- 14 Stillaguamish, and you forgot to mention you're
- 15 the gateway to the Olympics. That's one thing
- 16 they pride themselves on. They're the gateway to
- 17 the Olympic Mountains.
- Our tribe just met with the City Council
- 19 of Arlington and we've been fostering a great
- 20 relationship with the city. Our casino's outside
- 21 the city limits, but our admin office and a lot
- 22 of our clinics and facilities are inside the city

- 1 limits.
- 2 One of the things that we like to boast
- 3 is we foster a great relationship with the city
- 4 and they're seeing huge benefits come to their
- 5 community because of the casino. Our kids go to
- 6 public schools. Since we don't have a large
- 7 reservation, we have scattered parcels of land,
- 8 our kids go to public schools. We've dumped a
- 9 lot of money into those programs, tutoring
- 10 programs. Social services is a huge thing with
- 11 our tribe.
- So, has the Commission fully evaluated
- 13 the cascade effect on tribal services and tribal
- 14 business? Many tribal businesses and tribal
- 15 services are only possible due to the revenue
- 16 stream provided by the tribe's casino.
- 17 Currently, our Class II machines make up
- 18 18 percent of our total floor. Should the
- 19 economic viability of these machines be removed,

- 20 it will affect fully 25 percent of our facility's
- 21 revenue stream. Add this to the projected impact
- 22 on the neighboring economies, utilizing a local

- 1 multiplier effect, and the total impact on our
- 2 small facility and the surrounding community is
- 3 frightening.
- 4 If we take the \$185 win per machine per
- 5 day we currently enjoy times it by 90 Class II
- 6 machines in our facility, 365 days per year, we
- 7 estimate gross revenues of \$6,077,250. According
- 8 to Kensian theory, we can assume \$10 generated by
- 9 Class II machines in our facility will create \$40
- 10 in total income to the local economy. Using this
- 11 multiplier, the local communities can expect to

- 12 see a substantial decrease in the basically \$24.3
- 13 million of these machines that adds to the local
- 14 economy.
- Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. One final
- 17 question here.
- MR. COLEMAN: Thank you, panel. Again,
- 19 thank you, Commissioner.
- As I shared with you earlier today, the
- 21 Nooksack Indian Tribe has doubled in population
- 22 in the past eight years. I'd like you to take

- 1 the opportunity with that information to go to
- 2 some of your counterparts, some of them that work
- 3 in this building here, Bureau of Indian Affairs,
- 4 find out how much services have increased in that

- 5 time frame, go to the Indian Health Services,
- 6 find out how much has increased in their services
- 7 for our tribe.
- 8 We need this additional economic engine.
- 9 Our existing casino is starting to flatten out.
- 10 So, it's one of the older ones in Washington
- 11 State. We need additional help. We're looking
- 12 to you for that help.
- 13 Last year when we did a feasibility
- 14 study, it says these Class IIs are going to help
- 15 you. We're going to become more self-sufficient
- 16 but not by doing these changes. We're going to
- 17 start stepping backwards. We're going to have to
- 18 start putting more people back on the social
- 19 services. Don't let us do that. Help us make us
- 20 be more self-sufficient and help our people.
- Thank you.
- 22 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. With that,

- 1 we'll conclude this panel. Thank you very much
- 2 for your participation. We may have some
- 3 questions we might want to submit to you with
- 4 respect to some of the specifics, and if you
- 5 could respond to those, we would appreciate that.
- 6 Thank you.
- We have one final panel before we go to
- 8 a public comment period. So, let's commence in
- 9 10 minutes, at 3:55.
- 10 (Recess.)
- 11 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: If you would have your
- 12 seats, please, our panel is assembled and we are
- 13 soon ready to proceed.
- We are turning again to tribal leaders
- 15 and tribal leaders come to us from all across the
- 16 country here. The geography of the country is
- 17 well represented in this panel.
- 18 Chief Paul Spicer from the Seneca-Cayuga

- 19 Tribe of Oklahoma is present as is Chief Jim
- 20 Ransom of the St. Regis Mohawk Tribe, Rogelio
- 21 Elizondo from the Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of
- 22 Texas, and Erma Vizenor, Chairwoman of the White

- 1 Earth Tribe, and the Pechanga Band from
- 2 California is represented by Chair Mark Macarro.
- We are then ready to hear from the
- 4 Tribal Leadership. Chief Spicer?
- 5 Panel 6 Tribal Leadership
- 6 MR. SPICER: Thank you, Chairman Hogen.
- 7 Thank you, Commissioner Choney, for allowing us
- 8 this time today.
- 9 Most of my prepared text was covered in
- 10 about the first two or three speakers. I'm not

	11	an intellectual	genius by	y any n	neans, bu	it what I
--	----	-----------------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------

- 12 did, I discarded my prepared text and I made a
- 13 few notes as the day's gone by and I'd like to
- 14 address some of the things that I've noticed.
- 15 There was a lot of eloquence here today
- 16 and a lot of good speakers that made a lot of
- 17 excellent points, but those points have been
- 18 made, sir, all across the country at these
- 19 meetings that you've conducted and I'm just
- 20 wondering if they had no impact on the
- 21 Commission's decisions up to this point, how much
- 22 impact will they have today?

- 1 You know, in my heart, I'm wanting to
- 2 believe that you're truly considering what was
- 3 said today, but inside, I've got this nagging

- 4 little feeling that this is just to fill a
- 5 square. I'm hoping that my heart's telling me
- 6 the right thing, that what was said today is
- 7 considered.
- 8 I'd like to talk a little bit about the
- 9 blurring. Blurring and the bright line is not
- 10 addressed in any of the statutes or court cases
- 11 that have come up. It's a relatively new term.
- 12 We have adequate differences now between Class II
- 13 and Class III gaming. I'm not sure why it's
- 14 coming into question now.
- 15 The rules are there. You know, they
- 16 should be enforceable if they're rules. If this
- 17 is happening, why is Justice Department not
- 18 taking the tribes to court? As you're probably
- 19 aware, the tribe that I represent, the Seneca-
- 20 Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma, has had two of the
- 21 major five gaming issue court cases. We won both
- 22 of ours that we were involved in, and what

- 1 basically I'm telling the panel and the
- 2 Commission is that we intend to challenge some of
- 3 these things in court again.
- 4 We want to take these issues using the
- 5 same lawyers that both sides have had in the past
- 6 before the same judges that have ruled in our
- 7 favor and hopefully those judges will once again
- 8 rule in our favor, but I don't know where this
- 9 blurred line and bright lights and bells and
- 10 whistles, where all that came from, but in my
- 11 opinion, it's an attempt to destroy Class II
- 12 gaming.
- Now, those of us in Oklahoma, you know,
- 14 it's not a death knell. It takes away a lot of
- 15 our leverage with the state whenever the compacts
- 16 come up. We have no real weapons, but for some
- 17 of the states where the tribes don't have Class

- 18 III gaming, you're destroying them. You're
- 19 destroying their economy. You're destroying
- 20 their newfound status in life.
- Some of the folks have talked about
- 22 clinics and have talked about schools. These are

- 1 important things. I know sometimes when you're
- 2 in Washington and you look out, it gets a little
- 3 blurry out there. That might become a blurred
- 4 line, but there's real people out there, sir,
- 5 with real needs and Indian gaming has brought our
- 6 people to the point where we're now able to take
- 7 care of ourselves to the degrees that we've never
- 8 been able to in the past.
- 9 But with that being said, and I don't

- 10 intend to be confrontational, but this is
- 11 something that's really important to me, and it's
- 12 coming from the heart, but with that in mind, I
- 13 truly hope that you are listening to what the
- 14 folks are telling you today because real lives
- 15 are at stake.
- 16 Thank you, sir.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Chief
- 18 Spicer. Let me just respond to a couple of the
- 19 concerns you mentioned.
- Why hasn't the Department of Justice
- 21 been out there prosecuting cases? Well, I'm
- 22 sure, you know, the Seneca-Cayugas and others

- 1 taught them a lesson and they're a little gunshy,
- 2 but I think they might have been out there with

- 3 respect to some of the activity, but NIGC
- 4 encouraged them to participate in our plan; that
- 5 is, rather than prosecute tribes for criminal
- 6 violations of the Johnson Act that they
- 7 perceived, why not let NIGC go forward with an
- 8 appropriate regulatory scheme?
- 9 I think they bought into that. Now that may not
- 10 be the only explanation, but at least I think
- 11 it's part of a situation.
- We will very seriously consider not only
- 13 what's being said today and what has been said
- 14 today, but what was said to us when we met with
- 15 over 70 tribes individually.
- 16 I know that the advisory committee that
- 17 we established was frustrated that more of their
- 18 concerns weren't reflected in our proposal and
- 19 certainly we also did have dialogue with the
- 20 Department of Justice that fit into the process,
- 21 but we are listening and we'll do our very best
- 22 to try and come down at the right place.

- 1 Chief Ransom?
- 2 MR. RANSOM: Yes. On behalf of our
- 3 tribe, thank you for the invitation to present as
- 4 part of this afternoon's hearing panel.
- 5 We will be submitting written comments
- 6 in addition to my testimony today.
- 7 I think that we're a tribe that has both
- 8 a bingo hall with Class II games and a casino
- 9 with Class III games. In addition, one of our
- 10 tribal members was selected to serve on the
- 11 Federal Tribal Advisory Committee. I think
- 12 because of this, we believe we bring a unique
- 13 perspective to this hearing.
- I wanted to start by talking about
- 15 process and basically we're disheartened by the
- 16 process and the decisions reached by the NIGC in

- 17 issuing these proposed regulations. I think it's
- 18 important to point out that the Commission's own
- 19 tribal consultation policy requires meaningful
- 20 government-to-government consultation with Indian
- 21 tribes.
- How can the Commission claim its

- 1 consultation with Indian tribes is meaningful
- 2 when it ignores the voices of tribes who keep
- 3 saying these proposed regulations are over-
- 4 reaching and contrary to existing law?
- 5 In addition, I think that you took some
- 6 pride in pointing out that the Commission sent
- 7 out over 500 separate invitations to tribes and
- 8 that it conducted over 300 separate government-

9	to-government	consultation	meetings	with

- 10 individual tribes, their leaders, our
- 11 representatives regarding development and
- 12 formulation of these proposed regulations.
- However, what's missing is a summary of
- 14 what the tribes told the Commission about the
- 15 proposed regulations. Why wasn't a summary of
- 16 comments made at the numerous tribal
- 17 consultations and why wasn't that provided as
- 18 part of the Federal Register Notice for these
- 19 proposed Class II regulations?
- I think it's been made clear that the
- 21 Commission changed the draft regulations to
- 22 address concerns of the Department of Justice,

- 2 way been responsive to concerns identified by
- 3 tribes.
- 4 The Federal Tribal Advisory Committee
- 5 had the potential to help the NIGC promulgated
- 6 meaningful regulations. However, what value was
- 7 there in the tribal representatives providing
- 8 insight, advice and assistance to the Commission
- 9 when, in the end, the Commission ignored any
- 10 substantial insight and advice and assistance
- 11 that these tribal representatives provided?
- We're concerned that the NIGC's proposed
- 13 new Class II classification standards and the new
- 14 definition of electronic or electromechanical
- 15 facsimile are unnecessarily too restrictive and
- 16 grossly inconsistent with IGRA, established case
- 17 law and previous decisions made by the
- 18 Commission.
- We strongly disagree that slowing down
- 20 Class II games and making them unattractive to
- 21 players is the best or only way to distinguish
- 22 Class II and Class III games.

- 1 We believe that uniform standards can be
- 2 created for Class II games to distinguish them
- 3 from Class III games. We believe that the
- 4 Federal Tribal Advisory Committee could be the
- 5 venue to create these standards and then the
- 6 standards could then be combined with
- 7 certification of Class II testing laboratories to
- 8 ensure that Class II games are timely certified.
- 9 Instead of crushing technology, the NIGC needs to
- 10 embrace it and make it work for both Class II and
- 11 Class III games.
- We believe much of the challenges of
- 13 today are because the technology is moving faster
- 14 than the regulators, but this can be fixed by
- 15 investing in better trained and more

- 16 knowledgeable regulators.
- Our tribe is finding out that Class II
- 18 games and Class III games can co-exist on the
- 19 same reservation. Last year when we amended our
- 20 tribal state gaming compact that allowed us to
- 21 install slot machines, we were concerned that it
- 22 would negatively affect the play of Class II

- 1 games. We've since learned that instead, our
- 2 Class II and Class III gaming facilities are
- 3 complementing each other. Tribal gaming revenues
- 4 continue to increase from both gaming facilities.
- 5 What I can now say, though, is that if
- 6 the proposed Class II regulations go forward as
- 7 written, it will eliminate all 300+ Class II

- 8 gaming devices at our Mohawk Bingo Palace. It
- 9 will also negotiate the hard work for our Tribal
- 10 Gaming Commission in ensuring that these devices
- 11 meet the current IGRA definition of Class II
- 12 games.
- More importantly, it will have a
- 14 devastating effect on revenue and employment
- 15 contributions made to our tribe. Currently, over
- 16 one-third of our revenue is generated from Class
- 17 II gaming. In addition, we employ a 120 people
- 18 within our Class II gaming facility.
- Today, we are better able to meet the
- 20 essential governmental service needs of our
- 21 tribal membership thanks to gaming. As the U.S.
- 22 Administration continues to make drastic cuts to

- 1 domestic programs, we are able to fill much of
- 2 that gap through tribal gaming revenue. You are
- 3 about to change that.
- 4 Therefore, we believe that the NIGC
- 5 should be required to conduct a study of the
- 6 economic impacts of the proposed Class II
- 7 regulations on tribes across the country. We
- 8 believe that such an economic study will show the
- 9 devastating economic impacts on tribes who
- 10 operate Class II games that the proposed
- 11 regulations will eliminate. The NIGC must
- 12 consider these impacts from its proposed
- 13 rulemaking.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Chief
- 16 Ransom. Rogelio Elizondo, and I understand you
- 17 will be assisted by Rayburn Elizondo, who will
- 18 interpret your testimony.
- 19 MR. ELIZONDO: (Through interpreter).
- 20 I'd like to say good afternoon to Chairman Hogen,
- 21 Commissioner Choney and everybody here.

- 1 name is Rogelio Elizondo. I'm a council member
- 2 of the Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas. I am
- 3 honored to be here representing my tribe today.
- 4 Thank you for allowing me to speak on behalf of
- 5 my tribe.
- 6 We were seasonal migrant workers and
- 7 were forced to leave our traditional ways behind
- 8 while we went to make a living. The casino
- 9 operation has allowed us not to have to leave our
- 10 ways while being able to make a living.
- When Congress recognized that we have
- 12 the right to have gaming, we were able to
- 13 generate jobs for our tribal members without
- 14 sacrificing our traditions. We no longer have to

- 15 migrate north to earn a living. We have jobs
- 16 within our reservation. Our children can stay in
- 17 school all year-round. We are able to provide
- 18 health services to our tribal members.
- When U.S. Congress passed the Indian
- 20 Gaming Regulatory Act, IGRA, it intended our
- 21 tribe to promote our ability to create a strong
- 22 government, tribal economic development and

- 1 tribal self-sufficiency. We, the Kickapoo
- 2 Traditional Tribe of Texas, depend on our Class
- 3 II gaming facility to achieve those goals.
- 4 The plan to change the definition of
- 5 rules under IGRA will have the effect of taking
- 6 away from our tribe its right to promote our

- 7 self-determination and would impact much-needed
- 8 social services to our tribal members.
- 9 The best option would be that the
- 10 Commission would withdraw the proposed
- 11 regulations since the current law provides
- 12 efficient distinctions between Class II and Class
- 13 III gaming.
- 14 But if the Commission decides to go
- 15 forward, then I make the following
- 16 recommendations: no restriction on game
- 17 displays, no restrictions that would slow the
- 18 speed of play, and to include a provision
- 19 grandfathering any game already in operation by a
- 20 tribe that is in the procedures process.
- The tribe will submit detailed written
- 22 comments for the record before the deadline.

- 1 I would like to thank you for allowing
- 2 us to speak today.
- 3 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Thank both
- 4 of you. Chairwoman Vizenor?
- 5 MS. VIZENOR: Commissioner Hogen,
- 6 Associate Commissioner Choney, NIGC staff, thank
- 7 you for the opportunity to testify here today as
- 8 to the adverse impacts the proposed Class II
- 9 gaming regulations under consideration by the
- 10 NIGC will have on my tribe and our members.
- 11 Indian gaming has been of tremendous
- 12 benefit to a few tribes, of modest benefit to
- 13 many tribes. We are one of the tribes who have
- 14 benefitted modestly from Indian gaming. We are a
- 15 remote rural Indian tribe with a large tribal
- 16 population. For us, every dollar counts.
- We have relatively a large reservation
- 18 that has been subjected to massive non-Indian
- 19 land grabs that have greatly diminished our trust
- 20 land base over the years. In other words, we

- 21 have a checker board reservation. Because of
- 22 this, White Earth, with the assent of the NIGC,

- 1 has used all authority available within the four
- 2 corners of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act to
- 3 regulate charitable gaming on our reservation and
- 4 licensed Class II machines at "offsite" non-trust
- 5 land locations within the reservation.
- 6 The bulk of this gaming consists of
- 7 Class II bingo machines and pull tabs. These
- 8 machines are very popular and generate
- 9 significant revenue for our tribe. These
- 10 machines allow us to regulate charitable gaming
- 11 at these locations, making even more gaming
- 12 revenue available to our tribal government.
- 13 If the NIGC adopts the proposed rule as

- 14 currently drafted, it will have a devastating
- 15 impact on our Class II gaming operations. First
- 16 of all, the games we currently operate will not
- 17 comply with the new proposed regulations. We
- 18 will need to replace our current games with
- 19 different ones. This will come at a tremendous
- 20 cost to us.
- In addition, the new games we will be
- 22 forced to use as replacements under the proposed

- 1 regulations will operate at much slower speeds
- 2 and the display and entertainment features of the
- 3 games will be dramatically altered and
- 4 diminished.
- 5 Quite frankly, games available under the

- 6 new regulations simply may not be viable. This
- 7 significant source of revenue would be lost to
- 8 the White Earth Tribe.
- 9 Frankly, we have no idea why NIGC is
- 10 currently contemplating these regulatory changes.
- 11 The current set of regulations concerning Class
- 12 II gaming have been consistently opposed by the
- 13 Department of Justice. The Department of Justice
- 14 has frequently sued tribes in an effort to
- 15 emasculate the current Class II regulations.
- 16 Every time they have lost.
- 17 This attack by the Department of
- 18 Justice, at least two different federal Circuit
- 19 Court of Appeals have decided that the present
- 20 regulatory scheme is proper and legal.
- 21 It appears that what the NIGC is
- 22 proposing to do is to accomplish through

- 1 administrative what the Department of Justice has
- 2 failed to achieve through litigation; that is, to
- 3 overturn administratively what the federal courts
- 4 have already confirmed as legal.
- 5 In other words, Congress has spoken and
- 6 the courts have definitely interpreted the
- 7 statute. What we see happening is the NIGC
- 8 attempting to amend the Indian Gaming Regulatory
- 9 statute through administrative regulation. This
- 10 strikes us as very underhanded, indeed
- 11 unconstitutional, a way of achieving a result
- 12 that would work to the stunning disadvantage of
- 13 many tribes.
- 14 If the NIGC and Department of Justice
- 15 really feel that the current statutory Class II
- 16 scheme is not proper and needs to be changed,
- 17 then let us debate the issue in Congress. Each
- 18 party with an interest in this issue can make the
- 19 best case. In this public forum, the best

- 20 arguments will prevail. This strikes us as fair,
- 21 more open and even-handed way of resolving the
- 22 issue than through a regulatory process the

- 1 administration alone decides, and we could be
- 2 terribly disadvantaged by your decision.
- 3 These regulations are complex and
- 4 technical, but this is not a theoretical issue
- 5 for us. It is real and fearsome. Let me please
- 6 put it bluntly. Because of the revenues we are
- 7 deriving from these Class II gaming machines,
- 8 including offsite gaming, we are able to fund the
- 9 following three programs, in spite of the
- 10 continually shrinking federal assistance and
- 11 contrary to the federal trust responsibility for
- 12 our lands and members.

- We fund elderly nutrition, tribal
- 14 ambulance service, and youth athletic programs.
- 15 Should the NIGC adopt as final the proposed rule
- 16 as currently drafted, two of these programs will
- 17 have to be eliminated. Should you finalize the
- 18 proposed rule, please help me, advise me as to
- 19 which of these programs you would cut if you were
- 20 in my position.
- Your final decision is that real for us.
- 22 We hope this testimony helps bring this reality

- 1 home to the NIGC.
- 2 Thank you for considering White Earth's
- 3 view on this very important matter.
- 4 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Chairwoman.

- 5 We will conclude then with Chairman Mark Macarro
- 6 from the Pechanga Band.
- 7 MR. MACARRO: (Indian Language.) Good
- 8 afternoon, Mr. Chairman and Commissioner Choney.
- 9 Thank you for the opportunity to testify
- 10 regarding the efforts of the NIGC to revise the
- 11 manner in which games are classified under the
- 12 IGRA.
- 13 My name is Mark Macarro. I'm the Tribal
- 14 Chairman of the Pechanga Band of Luiseno Indians.
- 15 We've been federally recognized since 1882. The
- 16 Pechanga Indian Reservation is located adjacent
- 17 to Temecula in Southern California where we
- 18 operate the Pechanga Resort and Casino. We've
- 19 been in operation since 1995 and currently, we
- 20 employ more than 5,000 people.
- 21 Gaming has clearly become an important
- 22 source of revenue for both the Band, our local

- 1 and regional economies.
- 2 It's for this reason that I'm here today
- 3 to voice Pechanga's opposition to the
- 4 Commission's current efforts and we urge you not
- 5 to promulgate these rules.
- 6 It's our belief that this rulemaking
- 7 threatens not only the viability of Class II
- 8 gaming but in fact all of Indian gaming. One
- 9 need only consider the events of the last several
- 10 weeks to see the long-term implications of this
- 11 rulemaking.
- For the past several years, a number of
- 13 California tribes have been attempting to
- 14 renegotiate our gaming compacts. While our
- 15 failure to reach agreement has often been
- 16 characterized in the press as being solely about
- 17 revenue sharing, in truth, it's been more about
- 18 attempts by the state to subject the tribes to an

19 unusual degree of local and outside con	trol.
--	-------

- Well, after much negotiation recently,
- 21 at the end of August, a compromise was eventually
- 22 reached and nonetheless, because of politics as

- l usual and because of the influence of a labor
- 2 union with a history of corruption, we were
- 3 unable to even obtain a legislative hearing or a
- 4 vote on our compact.
- 5 As it stands, we must return to fight
- 6 another day and we plan to do just that. Getting
- 7 to this point, however, was not easy and we must
- 8 ask ourselves where would we be without the
- 9 alternative of a viable Class II market?
- 10 If the Commission moves forward with
- 11 this rulemaking, all existing Class II games will

- 12 become Class III. While new Class II games will
- 13 eventually be developed, because of the arbitrary
- 14 requirements this rulemaking would place on them,
- 15 these new Class II games will be so slow and
- 16 cumbersome as to render them unprofitable.
- 17 Under the existing regulatory scheme,
- 18 California tribes were able to only negotiate a
- 19 compact that could be viewed at best as an
- 20 unbalanced compromise. What will happen when we
- 21 have no other option? When we have no viable
- 22 alternative to Class II or Class III gaming?

- 1 Unfortunately, the state will simply
- 2 assume that it's only a matter of time before the
- 3 tribes are willing to agree to its demands,

- 4 however outrageous they may be. Our leverage
- 5 will become a thing of the past and tribes will
- 6 be at the mercy of uncooperative states.
- 7 It's because of this eventual result
- 8 that the Pechanga Band strongly opposes this
- 9 rulemaking. Why does the Commission feel the
- 10 need to destroy an entire class of gaming? The
- 11 existing scheme is in line with IGRA. We've
- 12 heard that several times today. It also models
- 13 the holdings of the courts and in fact, we
- 14 understand that the Commission's existing
- 15 definitions have been upheld by both the 8th and
- 16 the 10th Circuit Courts of Appeal.
- 17 The Commission is acting alone here.
- 18 There has been no court ruling or congressional
- 19 enactment that supports the NIGC's current
- 20 actions. The Commission mistakenly asserts that
- 21 if it does not provide a bright line between what
- 22 is Class II and what is Class III, Congress will

- 1 have to step in and eventually put an end to all
- 2 of Indian gaming.
- 3 The Commission claims that because of
- 4 advances in technology, the Act is being
- 5 stretched, that it's not working as intended, and
- 6 that Class II gaming is awash with slot machine
- 7 facsimiles. In reality, Congress anticipated the
- 8 Class II gaming would grow alongside technology.
- 9 As has often been noted, Congress
- 10 intended that tribes have maximum flexibility to
- 11 utilize Class II gaming for the purposes of
- 12 economic development. Technology is never
- 13 intended to limit the commercial success of a
- 14 product or an industry.
- 15 I challenge you to point to just one
- 16 industry where the addition of technology was
- 17 intended to hinder its development.

1.0	CD1	1	1.	•	.1 .	. 1	•	
18	The	bottom	line	10	that	there	10	nΩ
10	1110	OOLLOIII	11110	10	unu	uicic	10	110

- 19 congressional intent that Class II gaming not be
- 20 profitable.
- 21 Interestingly, it's only the Commission
- 22 and the Justice Department, for that matter, that

- 1 seems confused by the distinctions between Class
- 2 II and Class III games. The courts understand
- 3 these differences and believe me, so do our
- 4 customers.
- 5 For some reason, however, the Commission
- 6 now wishes to require that Class II games be
- 7 visibly different from those that are Class III.
- 8 This ludicrous conclusion clearly is devoid of
- 9 any credible analysis, legal, industry-based, or
- 10 otherwise.

11	IGRA	does	not red	auire	that a	play	ver	be

- 12 able to discern between the two immediately upon
- 13 approaching the games, and the courts have said
- 14 as much. To place such a requirement on Class II
- 15 gaming is simply ridiculous and perhaps more
- 16 importantly, it frustrates the intent of IGRA.
- 17 If, however, the Commission is so
- 18 concerned with the outward appearance of the
- 19 games, then simply require us to put a sign on
- 20 them and be done with it. Remove all other
- 21 arbitrary requirements from the regulation.
- The Commission has produced no evidence

- 1 that the general public is confused or at risk.
- 2 There's no justifiable reason to restrict the

- 3 flexibility Congress so clearly intended.
- 4 Returning to the Commission's claim that
- 5 if they do not act, Congress will, I would argue
- 6 that the Commission is saving Congress the
- 7 trouble. By decimating the negotiating power of
- 8 tribes, it is only a matter of time before tribal
- 9 state compacts are a thing of the past and I
- 10 would add that if the Commission is so concerned
- 11 with provisions of the Act that are not working
- 12 as intended, why is not actively pursuing a
- 13 seminole fix? Why is the Commission not seeking
- 14 an expressed exemption to the Johnson Act for
- 15 technologic aids?
- Respectfully, I believe that the
- 17 Commission's time would be better spent restoring
- 18 the balance Congress so clearly intended when it
- 19 enacted IGRA than by placing arbitrary
- 20 restrictions on Class II gaming.
- 21 At the very least, the Commission should
- 22 avoid unwarranted efforts that tilt this balance

- 1 even further away from the tribes and toward the
- 2 states.
- We heard a panel today. In my head, I
- 4 have referred to that as the "red flag panel."
- 5 It had two individuals who were advocates of the
- 6 states' interests, and I would submit that they
- 7 love your proposed regulations.
- 8 Why? We should ask ourselves why did
- 9 Tom Gede and the woman from Washington State love
- 10 these regulations? I'll give you one answer.
- 11 It's because these proposed regs jam us tribal
- 12 governments, weakens our tribal decisionmaking
- 13 prerogative and takes away our leverage. That
- 14 alone, that double red flag warning alone should
- 15 be enough reason to not promulgate these
- 16 regulations because it is not going to serve

17	tribal interests.
18	Again I'd like to thank you for the

- 18 Again, I'd like to thank you for the
- opportunity to provide our views on the
- 20 Commission's current endeavors and I'm happy to
- answer any questions you may have.
- 22 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Chairman

- Macarro. 1
- (Applause.) 2
- 3 **Final Public Comments**
- CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Are there public 4
- comments or questions with respect to the
- testimony of this panel? Yes, sir?
- 7 MR. ENYERT: Good evening. My name is
- Charles Enyert. I'm the Chief of the Eastern
- Shawnee Tribe, and I want to thank you for

- 10 letting me be able to make some comments.
- I would first like to read a statement
- 12 and then I would like to share with you some
- 13 observations that I've had from this meeting
- 14 today.
- 15 Like George Tiger, I like to listen and
- 16 I have saved my comments to the very end because
- 17 I wanted to hear all the panels.
- So, first, the statement. The NIGC's
- 19 proposal for Class II classification standards
- 20 and definition invade tribal sovereignty.
- 21 Indian tribes are sovereign entities
- 22 with tribal governmental powers that are

- 2 government. The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, 25
- 3 USC 2705(b)(1), recognizes Indian tribes as
- 4 sovereign nations and determines the tribes are
- 5 the primary regulators of Indian gaming.
- 6 The NIGC proposed regulations exclude
- 7 tribal governments from participating in the
- 8 classification of games and allows independent
- 9 game testing laboratories that are subject to
- 10 NIGC oversight to make legal determinations
- 11 regarding the classification of games. If we did
- 12 that in a tribe, we would say we have a conflict
- 13 of interest, is what would be thrown out at us.
- 14 Tribal governments would be prohibited
- 15 from creating their own testing laboratories nor
- 16 could tribal regulators approve the placement of
- 17 games on casino floors without the approval of an
- 18 NIGC-controlled lab. Each of these proposed
- 19 regulations invade tribal sovereignty and the
- 20 inherent right of tribal governments to exercise
- 21 authority over internal tribal affairs.
- These proposed regulations grant the

- 1 NIGC the authority that simply does not exist
- 2 under federal law.
- Now, some of my observations today.
- 4 Like I said, I waited till the very end and,
- 5 please, if I have missed something, please
- 6 correct me.
- 7 One of the things I have observed, that
- 8 not a single Indian nation today has said they
- 9 were in favor of the regulations. Am I correct
- 10 on that? I have not heard one single Indian
- 11 nation be in favor of it.
- I did hear some states that are in favor
- 13 and that's already been talked about, how they
- 14 would profit from this, your proposal, and I'd
- 15 just like to share a couple comments I have heard

- 16 today, and these are not my comments. All right?
- One of the comments I heard, that they
- 18 feel that the public hearings are a way for the
- 19 NIGC to say that they met their obligations to
- 20 have consultation with the Indian nations. Some
- 21 feel that you listen but you don't hear. We ask
- 22 you today, hear what we're saying, take it to

- 1 heart. This is a very important thing to the
- 2 tribes.
- 3 Everything in your proposal, and I'll
- 4 just name a few, has an impact on Indian
- 5 programs, such as economic development, health
- 6 care, tribal social programs, housing, jobs not
- 7 only for tribal members and non-tribal members,
- 8 tribal self-sufficiency, self-determination, law

- 9 enforcement, elders programs, and I can go on and
- 10 on. It affects every one of them because it
- 11 affects the income that we have coming in to the
- 12 tribes.
- 13 As a small tribe, it is very important
- 14 that the revenue, the profits on our gaming, keep
- 15 coming because this is what goes back into our
- 16 tribe. This is what goes back to our tribal
- 17 members through educational programs and other
- 18 programs that I have mentioned.
- So, I ask you, please, don't just
- 20 listen, hear what we're saying.
- 21 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 22 (Applause.)

- 1 MR. STRAUS: Kevin Parker, Stillaguamish
- 2 Tribe.
- 3 Sir, you mentioned earlier for us to
- 4 read the preamble. Actually, we had. In your
- 5 own preamble, you stated that the tribes strongly
- 6 disagree -- the panel that was put together, I
- 7 believe Chief Ransom's tribe was part of that, I
- 8 know the Melvin Daniels and the Muckleshoot Tribe
- 9 was also part of that.
- 10 You stated they strongly disagree with
- 11 the decisions made by the Commission regarding
- 12 auto-daubing, time delays, advocating authorizing
- 13 wholly electronic pull tab games, as well as the
- 14 tribes asking that no changes to the current rule
- 15 definitions of electronic or electromechanical
- 16 facsimiles of games of chance be made.
- 17 Sir, Mr. Daniels let me know and I'm
- 18 kind of speaking for him, he wasn't able to make
- 19 it out here. He wanted me to point out that you
- 20 folks took nothing substantial that they brought
- 21 up and brought it to the table. So, he felt like
- 22 it was a waste of time on his part. I hate to

- 1 put -- I'm sure that he would put it more
- 2 eloquently than I do, but that was his point.
- Further, your preamble states that the
- 4 Commission is bound by Congress's intent as
- 5 expressed in IGRA to promulgate rules that
- 6 clearly distinguish technological-aided Class II
- 7 games from electronic or electromechanical
- 8 facsimiles of any games of chance.
- 9 Whereas we appreciate that, everyone has
- 10 come up and let you know that we understand that
- 11 you feel like something needs to be done. We'd
- 12 like to help you in that. We'd like to work
- 13 together with you. I think the vendors, the
- 14 tribal leadership, the operators, the gaming

- 15 commissions would all like to help you in this.
- 16 Sir, I almost feel like what's going to
- 17 happen before the ink is dry on the Federal
- 18 Register, lawsuits are going to be issued. To
- 19 me, that is such a waste of money that can be
- 20 spent on tribal programs, elder care, youth
- 21 services, and to me, it's such a waste.
- I mean, every one of these tribes that

- 1 have come up today have told you, sir, please
- 2 stop, stop and think about what's going on. I
- 3 mean, we understand that you're trying to do the
- 4 right thing and no one faults you for that,
- 5 either one of you gentlemen. It's just if you'd
- 6 stop and listen to the folks who were here.
- 7 The last learned gentleman brought up a

- 8 good point. Only two people agreed with you all
- 9 day and that was the State of Washington and also
- 10 the Attorneys General Representative and that
- 11 should be cause for pause right there.
- Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 14 (Applause.)
- 15 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Yes, sir?
- MR. BOON: Good afternoon, Chairman
- 17 Hogen, Mr. Choney.
- Doug Boon, CEO, Little Creek Casino,
- 19 Squakin Island Tribe.
- I just wanted to make a quick point,
- 21 that I guess probably the same thing that's been
- 22 said by my two colleagues before this. It's a

- 1 little difficult for me to go back to the tribe
- 2 that I represent and that I work for to say that
- 3 this trip that we took down here to come here and
- 4 testify at this hearing has been meaningful
- 5 knowing that during this entire process and this
- 6 entire time, you have been getting the same thing
- 7 that we're talking about today from all the
- 8 tribes that you visited and all that you spoke
- 9 with as well as from the committee that was
- 10 formed to help form these rules and regulations.
- I do hope very honestly that you listen
- 12 to what we have to say and you hear what we have
- 13 to say and that you take that to heart and that
- 14 you would make those changes to these proposed
- 15 regulations that need to be done because it is
- 16 sincerely my fear that this is just going to make
- 17 matters worse if it does not and that it's going
- 18 to create a much larger issue within Indian
- 19 gaming and for all of us as tribes.
- The issue isn't money, that's not what's
- 21 at hand, and the issue is people's lives, and I

- 1 Thank you.
- 2 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 3 MR. BATTIN: My name is Jim Battin. I
- 4 am a California State Senator, and I wanted to
- 5 give another perspective, I guess, from the state
- 6 side since the people who have represented
- 7 themselves as representing their states certainly
- 8 have acted in favor of your proposed regulations.
- 9 I, for the last 12 years, have been a
- 10 member of the California State Legislature. I
- 11 represent Southern California. I represent
- 12 Riverside County. I have several gaming tribes
- 13 in my area. I have been involved in the issues

- 14 in California from the very beginning in terms of
- 15 the ratification of the 1999 compacts. I was the
- 16 author of the bill that ratified them.
- I give you all this background because I
- 18 want to make the point that it seems like this is
- 19 a solution looking for a problem.
- I live in the world where we have a
- 21 concentration of tribal casinos. My constituents
- 22 are very clear to me when they talk about why

- I they go to an Indian casino, what they're looking
- 2 for. It's entertainment. They frankly don't
- 3 know nor do I believe they care if it is a Class
- 4 II or a Class III machine. They're there because
- 5 they want to go there and have fun. That's why
- 6 the entertainment industry and gaming in the

- 7 United States is so successful. That's why it's
- 8 so popular around the country. That's why it's
- 9 so successful in Southern California.
- They do not care that it is Class II or
- 11 Class III, and I do not understand why the
- 12 Commission would want to then try to take away
- 13 something from the tribes trying to provide a
- 14 product to their consumer, unless Chairman
- 15 Macarro hit it right on when he said it's just a
- 16 point of leverage.
- 17 In California, because of the compacts
- 18 that were signed in 1999, there is an arbitrary
- 19 2,000 machine cap. The biggest complaint I get
- 20 from my constituents about slot machines in my
- 21 district is that they can't get on one. They're
- 22 tired of waiting half an hour on a weekend

- 1 because they just can't get on one, and
- 2 unfortunately, they actually blame the Indians
- 3 for it because they don't understand that the
- 4 government has imposed this on them.
- 5 In California, we have negotiated with
- 6 the tribes and the governor to allow for more
- 7 machines because the public is demanding it.
- 8 The leverage point that the tribes have
- 9 was to say we are going to use our right to go to
- 10 Class II gaming unless you will negotiate in good
- 11 faith which the law requires and we want to meet
- 12 you, you meet us, and indeed that's exactly what
- 13 Governor Schwarzenegger did.
- 14 Around the country, there may be
- 15 different situations, and I can only speak to
- 16 California, but the fact of the matter is I don't
- 17 understand the necessity for this regulation. I
- 18 don't understand why we're looking to complicate
- 19 a very vital and growing industry.
- 20 One of the -- well, in California, the

- 21 biggest employer in terms of growth, positive
- 22 growth, is entertainment, is gaming, Indian

- 1 gaming. It is no mistake that the area I
- 2 represent is on fire with our economy. It's no
- 3 mistake that the tribes that are my constituents
- 4 also are one of our best neighbors and provide
- 5 tremendous benefits to the community, from
- 6 donating things to the local police and fire, to
- 7 the local non-profit organizations, to saving
- 8 hospitals, to coming to aid when there are
- 9 disasters, like when California catches on fire,
- 10 they're there always, and that money is coming
- 11 from Indian gaming.
- To complicate it, I think this is just

10		1 T	. 1		•	• ,	
13	unnecessary	and I	wanted	$t \cap \sigma$	IVA VO	11 111Cf	more
13	unnecessary,	and 1	wantcu	w g	IVC yo	u jusi	more

- 14 of another state's perspective because as a state
- 15 representative, I understand that our U.S.
- 16 Constitution tells us that we have to respect the
- 17 tribes as a partner, as one of the three branches
- 18 of government that are named in our Constitution,
- 19 that the state and the federal government and the
- 20 tribes, and that it is just not right to try to
- 21 give the state a leverage on something that is
- 22 beneficial for all.

- 1 Thank you.
- 2 (Applause.)
- 3 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr. Green?
- 4 MR. GREEN: My name is Jess Green. I'm
- 5 a Chickasaw Indian, but I'm also an attorney, and

- 6 I've been fortunate enough on behalf of Chief
- 7 Spicer to do two litigations for the Seneca-
- 8 Cayuga Tribe.
- 9 I come from a rural background and
- 10 growing up, there were lots of fences built to
- 11 keep things out. When IGRA was passed in 1988,
- 12 there was a fence erected in Class III that kept
- 13 us out of Class III, but there wasn't a fence
- 14 built around Class II gaming because we were
- 15 using our inherent sovereignty. We don't need a
- 16 fence.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Mr. Green.
- 18 (Applause.)
- 19 MR. REID: Morris Reid from Chukchamsi,
- 20 Picayune.
- 21 I'd just like to say this. With this
- 22 change to our amendment that would indirectly

- 1 amend IGRA through a back door move by DOJ, the
- 2 elimination of the good intentions of the
- 3 Congress to Indians and with this elimination
- 4 would come the elimination of economic prosperity
- 5 for the tribes. It would eliminate the
- 6 permitting tribes to embrace technology
- 7 advancements. It would eliminate economic
- 8 development, self-sufficiency, stronger
- 9 governments, sovereignty, and leverages in
- 10 negotiation in good faith with states.
- 11 It would also eliminate the federal
- 12 court decisions, NIGC regulations and
- 13 congressional legislation history that provided
- 14 that Johnson Act does not apply to Class II
- 15 gaming.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. We have the
- 18 panel present, but we also have the public
- 19 comment period, and I think maybe rather than

- 20 keep the panel here throughout that public
- 21 comment period, we will thank them very much for
- 22 the impressive testimony you offered, and we will

- 1 continue with the public comments. Thank you.
- 2 (Applause.)
- 3 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Are there further
- 4 questions of the Commission or comments with
- 5 respect to the proposal that's under
- 6 consideration? Yes, ma'am?
- 7 MS. SWANSON: Hi. I'm Shana Swanson
- 8 from the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians, and I
- 9 know that you've heard a lot from our tribe.
- I personally would like to thank all the
- 11 people that came here to put forth their

- 12 opinions, facts and feelings on the proposed NIGC
- 13 changes. Most of what we have heard today has
- 14 been in opposition of these changes.
- We from the Stillaguamish Tribe in
- 16 Washington State strongly urge that the
- 17 Commission consider what has been said today and
- 18 not to make this trip a waste of time and assets
- 19 of the tribal people.
- Thank you.
- 21 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 22 (Applause.)

- 1 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Joe?
- 2 MR. WEBSTER: Mr. Chairman, in light of
- 3 the comments today, I think there's certainly a
- 4 lot of reasons that have been expressed that

- 5 would justify withdrawing the current proposal.
- 6 However, at the very least, in light of
- 7 the comments made, the concerns raised, and the
- 8 request that you've made for specific suggestions
- 9 on aspects of the proposal, I wonder if the
- 10 Commission might be willing to agree to at least
- 11 extend the deadline period for the current
- 12 proposal.
- 13 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: When we finish the
- 14 hearing today, we will convene and we will decide
- 15 how we're going to proceed and that will be, I
- 16 guess, a suggestion that we will consider.
- Yes, sir?
- MR. MATHIAS: (Indian Language.) My
- 19 name is Reuben Mathias. I'm from the
- 20 Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes of
- 21 Montana.
- On behalf of my people, I come forward

- 1 to you to ask you not to do what you're trying to
- 2 do because it's going to devastate a lot of
- 3 people, especially in the ways of the economy
- 4 stuff.
- 5 Also, you're infringing on our rights as
- 6 sovereign people. You're trying to take away
- 7 some things that you shouldn't be. You know, I
- 8 sat in here all day thinking about these things
- 9 and looking at these walls and wondering how many
- 10 tribal people have come in here to state their
- 11 case amongst the United States Government and the
- 12 senators and all this, how many times they've
- 13 been in here and how many times are we going to
- 14 be in here in the future.
- 15 What other way are you going to think
- 16 about that's going to hurt us as you go through
- 17 life? You know, us people, Indian people, we
- 18 don't do that. We sit there and we look to our

- 19 seven generations to come to find out what we're
- 20 going to have here.
- 21 What we have here today in our Indian
- 22 Country has been given to us by our forefathers

- 1 that have prayed and begged, fought and died for
- 2 us, shed blood in this country and abroad on the
- 3 other side of the ocean. This is what we're all
- 4 about here, is about our future, not about today.
- 5 Our day today is done. It's about tomorrow when
- 6 we have to start praying hard to find out what
- 7 our children are going to have. That's what
- 8 we're talking about, our Indian sovereignty
- 9 rights.
- We have the right to control our own

11 people. We have the right to watch what t	hey're
--	--------

- 12 doing. We're not people that are going to go out
- 13 and become mobsters and things like that. We're
- 14 not that kind of people. We don't treat
- 15 ourselves that way. We don't steal. We don't do
- 16 those kind of things, and I hear this coming that
- 17 we're being accused as criminals because we're
- 18 taking up some bingo parlor or some casino that's
- 19 going to advance my people into certain areas of
- 20 lawyers or medicines or things like that that
- 21 you're not looking at, and our educational
- 22 system.

- 1 You talk about our Indian children who
- 2 don't have an education, who can't get an
- 3 education because the tribes can't afford it, and

- 4 we look to the government, the United States
- 5 Government and they turn us away just as fast as
- 6 they can.
- 7 These are the things that you need to
- 8 look at, sir. I'm very happy that you're doing
- 9 this, bringing this up, because we gotta put a
- 10 stop to you, you know.
- 11 (Laughter.)
- MR. MATHIAS: We gotta put a stop to
- 13 you. I hope when you go home tonight and you sit
- 14 down and you look at your grandchildren and you
- 15 look at them and you look at me and you tell me
- 16 where your heart is at. This is what I just want
- 17 to share with you.
- 18 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Let me
- 19 share --
- 20 (Applause.)
- 21 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Let me share a few
- 22 things with you and the group.

- 1 I do think of my grandchildren. I have
- 2 a grandchild, a beautiful granddaughter. If I
- 3 could wave the wand, I would like the structure
- 4 to be such that all programs were fully and
- 5 adequately funded for tribes and Indian people,
- 6 but that's not the job they gave me nor do I have
- 7 the resources at my disposal to do that.
- 8 If every decision I could make was so
- 9 that tribes could make more revenue, I'd have the
- 10 best and easiest job in Washington. We are
- 11 tasked with ensuring that there is integrity in
- 12 Indian gaming, and most of the time, if we can,
- 13 when we deal with tribes, whether it's on
- 14 background issues or contract issues or
- 15 classification issues, if we can, we say yes, and
- 16 if it's not right, we try to say can we help you
- 17 fix it?

- But there are other things we have to
- 19 say no, say no, you've done that wrong, no, you
- 20 have to fix that, and if you don't, we'll impose
- 21 a penalty, not because we want to keep anybody
- 22 down, but we want to ensure that integrity in

- 1 this marvelous industry that has blossomed since
- 2 the passage of IGRA in 1988.
- 3 It's been suggested that we're coming up
- 4 with a solution here in search of a problem. We
- 5 have a problem. We issued some advisory opinions
- 6 because there was a desperate need to try and
- 7 give guidance to what would be accepted in view
- 8 of the Johnson Act, in view of the language of
- 9 IGRA, as to what could be permissible on Class II

	10	floors,	and it	was	really	difficult	because	there
--	----	---------	--------	-----	--------	-----------	---------	-------

- 11 was not that clear guidance.
- There was this conflict between yes,
- 13 Class II can use computers and electronic and
- 14 technologic aids. No, you can't become an
- 15 electronic facsimile of a game of chance.
- We had proposals come to us where the
- 17 game played bingo, but there was really no
- 18 significance to winning the bingo game. It was
- 19 just a pretext to get into a pool to see what
- 20 prize you won and that crosses the line. That
- 21 becomes Class III gaming.
- It's been suggested we're going to

- 1 eliminate what the courts have ruled. We're
- 2 trying to build on what those cases involving the

- 3 Mega Mania and the Lucky Tab II decisions set
- 4 down, that they set out some guidance, and, you
- 5 know, the game that was permissible took two
- 6 minutes to play, had to have a dozen people to
- 7 play, and we've come up with a set of rules that
- 8 says you can play with two people and you can
- 9 play it in eight seconds. I don't think that's
- 10 eliminating those decisions.
- I think there's a need to do this, and I
- 12 don't know that we've charted the perfect course
- 13 or the best course, and we're certainly going to
- 14 study very carefully, very hard what has been
- 15 said and what has been sent to us and what will
- 16 be said and sent to us.
- But, you know, it's with my
- 18 granddaughter in mind and, you know, those folks
- 19 back at Pine Ridge that so desperately need a
- 20 step up, a way to broaden the economic
- 21 opportunity, but we've got to keep the industry
- 22 strong and viable and keep integrity in it and

- 1 give the folks in Congress and the public the
- 2 confidence they need to keep this going.
- 3 So, sir, I don't take lightly, you know,
- 4 the responsibility that we have, and I will be
- 5 thinking about the folks at Salish and Kootenai
- 6 as well as we try to get to the right place.
- 7 MR. MATHIAS: Thank you for that, but I
- 8 got one more comment to say, is that I'm new at
- 9 this political game, but I'm old at the spiritual
- 10 ways of life with my tribe because I've been
- 11 elected to that position.
- What I want to say to you is that with
- 13 all this money that's been spent on me traveling
- 14 from here to New York, to wherever else these
- 15 meetings are, I could have probably fed about 20
- 16 to 40 people in that time, you know, and I just

- 17 want you to understand that these travels have
- 18 cost us a lot of money to come to speak to you
- 19 and to tell you no, we don't want these things.
- I hope you put that into consideration
- 21 because it's really hard for us as Indian people.
- 22 It's hard for us people, you know, our community

- 1 that we have, our casino, we only have 40
- 2 machines. It's way smaller than the rest of
- 3 these. We're just starting with these machines
- 4 that we're trying to develop and what we've done
- 5 with that money is we've given quite a bit to the
- 6 communities out there.
- 7 So, I just want to let you know, even
- 8 though we're a small casino tribe, but we're a

- 9 big land-based tribe with a lot of land, but
- 10 we're cutting our trees down. Pretty soon, we're
- 11 not going to have that kind of resources to help
- 12 fund our programs and stuff. So, we want to try
- 13 to depend on what's going on today for looking
- 14 towards the future.
- 15 I mean, this is the way the Indian
- 16 people are. We adapt and we adapt pretty darn
- 17 good and we want to keep doing that, and we don't
- 18 want to have this good confrontation or whatever
- 19 you want to call it between government-to-
- 20 government. That's what we want. We want to
- 21 have respect. You want respect from us, give us
- 22 the respect that we want, too. Look at us as

- 2 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Further
- 3 comment?
- 4 MS. JACKSON: Good afternoon, Chairman,
- 5 Vice Chairman.
- 6 My name is Tina Jackson. I'm the
- 7 Chairperson for the Soquemish Tribal Gaming
- 8 Commission. I'm here as the primary regulator
- 9 for gaming on the Soquemish Reservation, and as
- 10 the primary regulator, I wanted to mention that
- 11 we haven't had a problem with defining Class II
- 12 and Class III games.
- We don't have a gray area or a blurry
- 14 line of what is a Class II and a Class III game,
- 15 and we have been doing a good job of being the
- 16 primary regulator for the Soquemish Tribe, but we
- 17 haven't had any consultation in this.
- 18 As the three regulating entities that
- 19 run gaming, federal government, the tribes, and
- 20 the states, we weren't consulted in this process.
- 21 We didn't work together as a team or as equal
- 22 entities in this, and so I feel that as a

- 1 regulator, that we haven't been given the voices
- 2 that we needed in this regulation to help
- 3 regulate this.
- 4 So, thank you.
- 5 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 6 MS. HAMEL: Good afternoon. First of
- 7 all, I just wanted to ask a question. I heard
- 8 you, Mr. Chairman, talk about economic study that
- 9 NIGC has begun, and I actually thought that they
- 10 were on the agenda.
- Where are you at in that process, and
- 12 when will we have some answers to some of these
- 13 questions that have come up today concerning the
- 14 economic analysis?
- 15 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: The Commission has

- 16 contracted with an entity that is trying to get
- 17 its hands around the numbers that are out there,
- 18 and as you know, they're not always readily
- 19 available inasmuch as that's proprietary
- 20 information.
- 21 NIGC does have total revenue figures
- 22 from all the tribes by virtue of the annual

- 1 audits that are received, but that information
- 2 doesn't have to be and ordinarily is not broken
- 3 down with respect to Class II/Class III.
- 4 One of the challenges we have in trying
- 5 to do an economic analysis is do we just look at
- 6 what's going on now and what we think would
- 7 happen if these rules would go into place or do

- 8 we look at the proposition that what is going on
- 9 now, at least in some places, is beyond the pale,
- 10 constitutes illegal Class III gaming, and if that
- 11 is true, what consideration do we give to those
- 12 numbers, and so we're trying to come up with
- 13 something that's meaningful.
- 14 A challenge to me, and I'm trying to
- 15 gather information in this connection but not
- 16 finding as much of it as I would like, I know
- 17 that when folks go to the casino, go to the bingo
- 18 hall, they ordinarily have some idea of how much
- 19 they're going to spend, how much they're going to
- 20 lose before they go home.
- I guess it's not accepted by me yet that
- 22 if a machine plays five times faster, that those

- 1 people would necessarily spend or lose five times
- 2 more dollars and so for that reason, I want to be
- 3 sure that I have confidence in whatever the
- 4 relationship is between speed of play and the
- 5 amount of revenue that would be generated.
- 6 So, I originally thought we might be
- 7 able to make a presentation at this juncture here
- 8 at the hearing, but we just haven't got enough
- 9 information that we have enough confidence in nor
- 10 have we studied it long enough.
- So, obviously we've got a point in time,
- 12 the 30th of September, set as an event, end of
- 13 comment period. Whether that information will be
- 14 available by then or not, I don't know. I doubt
- 15 if it will be done by then, but hopefully not
- 16 long thereafter.
- MS. HAMEL: Okay. Well, I guess just by
- 18 that, because I seen that they were on the agenda
- 19 and they did not present today, just by that
- 20 alone and with you not having those answers, it
- 21 seems to me that that would be reason enough to

- 1 the first comment that I had to make.
- 2 I'm here today. My name is Jami Hamel.
- 3 I am the Chair of the Montana Tribal Gaming
- 4 Association in Montana. I'm also a member of the
- 5 Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes, and I
- 6 was the past Vice Chairman of the Confederated
- 7 Salish and Kootenai Tribes. I served as Vice
- 8 Chair for four years and served on the Council
- 9 for eight years, and currently, I'm the Senior
- 10 Policy Analyst for the tribes.
- So, I come from the different
- 12 perspectives of a tribal leader, as somebody that
- 13 works for the tribes, and as a leader for all of
- 14 the tribes in Montana, and I know, Mr. Chairman,

- 15 that you've heard me before.
- I have followed these meetings. I am
- 17 lucky that my tribe has some money that they send
- 18 me to these different meetings to listen and to
- 19 keep track of what's going on. Many of the
- 20 tribes in Montana don't have that opportunity.
- 21 They don't have the economic revenue. They don't
- 22 have the resources to send their people, and I

- 1 was really disappointed when the Montana Tribal
- 2 Gaming Association sent you a letter requesting
- 3 that you come to Montana. It wasn't the first
- 4 request. It was a formal request by the
- 5 Association, but it was not the first request
- 6 that had been made by the tribes in Montana, and

- 7 I was disappointed that we were again denied.
- 8 Over the past couple of years, as this
- 9 issue has been talked about, I have went to every
- 10 meeting and I've made comments, and I know that
- 11 the request has been made to please come to
- 12 Montana. I've tried to explain the political
- 13 landscape that is currently in Montana.
- 14 The seven tribes that are in Montana are
- 15 really afraid of the gaming issue. They're
- 16 afraid to be associated because they're afraid
- 17 that their federal recognition would be impacted
- 18 by that and that's a sad thing, that a tribe has
- 19 to be afraid of that.
- But all of the tribes in Montana have
- 21 joined together in a united effort on the issue
- 22 of gaming because the tribes in Montana

- 1 understand that we are never going to get rich on
- 2 gaming in Montana. The political landscape has
- 3 never been favorable to tribes in Montana when it
- 4 comes to the tribal state compacts.
- 5 We have currently and have always had
- 6 the worse compacts in the nation. We look at all
- 7 of our brothers and sisters doing well in Indian
- 8 gaming and Montana tribes are way below that.
- 9 We cannot compete politically or, more
- 10 accurately, financially with the Montana Taverns
- 11 Association. They kind of run the show in
- 12 Montana. They support the legislators in Montana
- 13 and the state has no intentions now, and I don't
- 14 think ever, to negotiate in good faith, and as
- 15 some of the previous speakers have said, you
- 16 know, the Seminole decision has eroded that for
- 17 us to get the states to negotiate in good faith.
- The state and the non-Indian gaming
- 19 facilities in Montana continue to benefit at a
- 20 rate that is outrageous to all of the tribes in

- 21 Montana, and I'll just give you an example of
- 22 Class III machines that are in Montana. There

- 1 are 17,000+ Class III machines that are operated
- 2 by the State of Montana and non-Indian operators.
- 3 There are less than a thousand for all seven of
- 4 the tribes in Montana. Just financially, you can
- 5 see the disparity. It's not right when the
- 6 intent for Indian gaming was supposed to benefit
- 7 tribes. It does not benefit the tribes in
- 8 Montana. It never has.
- 9 Class II has been the only leverage that
- 10 tribes have looked at to, you know, look at that
- 11 disparity within gaming that currently exists in
- 12 Montana, and these proposed regulations destroy
- 13 the only chip that the tribes in Montana held

- 14 when they sat at the negotiation table across
- 15 from the State of Montana.
- 16 Class II has been the only viable
- 17 economic avenue that tribes could utilize, some
- 18 revenue that they could use to provide for just
- 19 the basic needs of our people.
- 20 NIGC has a trust responsibility to
- 21 promote tribal economic development, tribal self-
- 22 sufficiency, and strong tribal government. In

- 1 Montana, this is not the case because Class III
- 2 benefits the non-Indians.
- 3 So, I'm asking that you please allow the
- 4 opportunity for Class II economic benefit to
- 5 tribes by withdrawing the current proposed

- 6 regulations. Instead of fearing the potential of
- 7 what might happen, you should be proud and revel
- 8 in the fact that tribal gaming commissioners do
- 9 their job.
- 10 Indian gaming is a very regulated and
- 11 well-maintained business. Tribal integrity is
- 12 strong. Please allow tribes to continue to exert
- 13 their sovereign right to have gaming as an
- 14 economic opportunity to serve the needs of our
- 15 people.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 18 COMMISSIONER CHONEY: For your
- 19 information, --
- 20 (Applause.)
- 21 COMMISSIONER CHONEY: -- ma'am, we're
- 22 coming out to Montana on November 3rd.

- 1 MS. HAMEL: Thanks.
- 2 MR. McWATERS: Chairman Hogen, my name
- 3 is Randy Mcwaters. I'm Quapaw from Quapaw,
- 4 Oklahoma, member of the Business Committee and
- 5 Game Incorporation.
- 6 I have been like everyone else. There's
- 7 a lot of Indian brothers and sisters here today
- 8 that has voiced their opinion and I was listening
- 9 to the young man that was up there speaking in
- 10 his native tongue, voicing his opinion. I was
- 11 talking to a gentleman back in the back, talking
- 12 about a code talker during World War II, Charlie
- 13 Tagbiddy.
- 14 Many people in this room knew Charlie
- 15 Tagbiddy. He helped win the war for Native
- 16 Americans. This young man up here had an
- 17 interpreter. I was watching your face as he was
- 18 talking. You didn't know what he was saying.
- 19 It is our endeavor to help the Indian

- 20 people for what we're trying to do, for the
- 21 integrity of the Indian people. As our code
- 22 talker did, this young man was our code talker,

- 1 and I'd appreciate you listening to us.
- 2 Thank you.
- 3 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 4 MR. DECKER: Good afternoon, Mr.
- 5 Chairman, --
- 6 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Good afternoon.
- 7 MR. DECKER: -- Commissioner Choney,
- 8 NIGC staff.
- 9 My name is Daniel Decker. I'm a member
- 10 of the Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes,
- 11 partner in Decker and Katenai Law Firm, actually
- 12 here today on behalf of the two clients, Santa

- 13 Rosa Rancheria Tachi Yokut Tribe in Central
- 14 Valley, California, and Confederated Salish and
- 15 Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Nation of
- 16 Montana.
- 17 I was asked by the Chief of the Santa
- 18 Rosa Rancheria and Tachi Tribe, Clarence Atwell,
- 19 Jr., to please deliver a message on his behalf at
- 20 this hearing, and I would be remiss not to do
- 21 that. So, the first part of my comments will be
- 22 concentrated on what Chief Clarence wanted to

- 1 convey.
- 2 Part of what his concern in terms of his
- 3 understanding of the regulations, they started
- 4 gaming nearly 25 years ago with bingo, like other

- 5 tribes in California. The backbone of their
- 6 gaming industry is Class II gaming. That's what
- 7 provided them the foundation. That's what
- 8 provided them the leverage in terms of their
- 9 compacting. It was that they had viable gaming
- 10 operations going without the Class III
- 11 operations. That certainly helped them leverage.
- Part of the Chief's concern is that
- 13 other tribes in California have the same
- 14 opportunity, they have the same leverage that
- 15 they were once afforded and part of it is his
- 16 concern of when the 99 California compacts come
- 17 to an end, what remains, because without
- 18 leverage, they get held up by the states.
- 19 His feeling was that he feels like the
- 20 federal government has been remiss in their
- 21 responsibilities because the federal government
- 22 has turned their heads aside when states insist

- 1 on revenue-sharing when the law itself says that
- 2 Indian gaming revenues cannot be taxed.
- When you've got a sliding percentage,
- 4 whether it's gross revenue or net revenues, if it
- 5 looks like a tax and smells like a tax, I guess
- 6 it's a tax, but we all look aside from what the
- 7 states have done because of their failure to
- 8 negotiate in good faith, their failure to live up
- 9 to the deal that Henry Buffalo talked about
- 10 earlier today, their failure to be willing to
- 11 waive their immunity to sue and test the good
- 12 faith issue in favor of them being able to take
- 13 the revenue from tribal game revenues that are
- 14 sadly needed by the tribes.
- 15 The Chief was concerned that the federal
- 16 government hasn't lived up to that responsibility
- 17 as we've heard earlier, but part of his bigger
- 18 concern was that Class II has to remain

- 19 economically viable for tribes. He feels that
- 20 the proposal that's on the table will not do
- 21 that, that just as Indians are like white-tailed
- 22 deer and we adapt with the times, so should we be

- 1 allowed to adapt our gaming opportunities with
- 2 the technology to keep the customer happy.
- 3 The industry has told us and Chairman
- 4 Macarro, I liked his solution. Let's put a Class
- 5 II sign on the machine and keep going. The
- 6 industry is there to provide entertainment.
- 7 Tribes are being successful at that. It more
- 8 looks like tribes are being penalized because
- 9 they're being economically successful.
- 10 Chairman Atwell made a very good
- 11 statement. He said 25 years ago, where was

- 12 California when I had multiple families still at
- 13 home? Where was California when we didn't have
- 14 good drinking water? Where was the federal
- 15 government when we didn't have good drinking
- 16 water? Where were they with their assistance
- 17 when we didn't have good sewer systems?
- Today, the tribe has a 150 new homes,
- 19 sewer and water, education facilities, a new
- 20 health clinic, new schools that they've done in
- 21 the past three years. They've built a new
- 22 community facility for the youth. They've

- 1 contributed to youth programs. They have a
- 2 scholarship program for tribal youth where they
- 3 can virtually go to any institution where they're

- 4 accepted. They've contributed to the local law
- 5 enforcement. They've contributed to the fire
- 6 departments, and they've contributed to the local
- 7 economy and communities far beyond what the
- 8 agreement was with the State of California.
- 9 They share their revenue and tribes
- 10 spend the revenue on services needed by all of
- 11 the reservation community and their neighbors.
- 12 It's not like Donald Trump. It's not like Steve
- 13 Wynn where they put the profits in their pocket.
- 14 Tribes spend it on the local communities.
- 15 Chief Atwell's main part of his message
- 16 was Class II needs to remain economically viable.
- 17 Why tax tribes because they're being successful?
- 18 Why take away that leverage and allow the states
- 19 to continue to hijack tribes not only in
- 20 California but other states? They're able to do
- 21 that because we can't sue them for bad faith
- 22 because they won't waive their immunity to suit.

- 1 They won't keep the deal that was made in 1988.
- 2 In Montana, we've got a bit of a
- 3 different story. With the Salish and Kootenai,
- 4 as has been explained, demographics are totally
- 5 different. The rural economies, a lot fewer
- 6 people, but gaming is still viable. They're
- 7 talking about communities where one of the most
- 8 economically-successful tribes in Montana, Salish
- 9 and Kootenai, has an unemployment rate of 45
- 10 percent.
- 11 An economically-viable operation in
- 12 Montana might be purely employment alone and
- 13 Class II gaming is providing that opportunity.
- 14 We're seeing some exciting new developments in
- 15 Montana where we never thought possible before
- 16 with really isolated reservations where people
- 17 are coming to play the game because it provides

- 18 entertainment that they can't get elsewhere in
- 19 the state, but it's a Class II opportunity that
- 20 those customers are enjoying. It's a Class II
- 21 opportunity that will cease to exist if your
- 22 regulations go through.

- 1 It's in the areas that need that
- 2 economic viability the most, where there's rural
- 3 isolation, where the state won't negotiate in
- 4 good faith, where the state is unwilling to
- 5 recognize the purpose of IGRA, economic
- 6 development in Indian Country, that that leverage
- 7 be taken away.
- 8 So, as Reuben Mathias said earlier,
- 9 likewise the tribes in Montana look forward and
- 10 not back. They look forward to the day when they

- 11 can have better employment opportunities. They
- 12 look forward to that time and many other things
- 13 have been tried in terms of economic development.
- 14 The other thing is that from those
- 15 gaming operations, those small modest operations
- 16 that are out there, tribes are already looking at
- 17 how to diversify that dollar, not just
- 18 concentrating on gaming as the only game in town
- 19 but taking that gaming dollar and turning it into
- 20 convenience stores, taking that gaming dollar and
- 21 doing other things with it.
- What few dollars are left over after

- 1 necessary services, the ability to take what few
- 2 dollars are left to maybe do something else, but

- 3 to take away a gaming opportunity that's
- 4 currently viable to create something that won't
- 5 attract a customer to a rural isolated area, I
- 6 think is poor federal decisionmaking.
- What the issue is about for two of the
- 8 tribal leaders that I work with is purely a
- 9 sovereignty issue as well. It's a failure of our
- 10 federal partner to recognize what was perceived
- 11 initially to be a regulatory partnership, that
- 12 tribes be the primary regulators, that NIGC would
- 13 have some oversight in terms of code
- 14 responsibility in the area of Class II, but that
- 15 we would be partners in regulation, but that's
- 16 not what's happening here, gentlemen.
- What's happening here is big brother is
- 18 telling tribes how to do business rather than
- 19 affording our regulatory bodies, our commissions
- 20 into making some of these decisions and building
- 21 that administrative record on what is a Class II
- 22 or a Class III device. No, big brother's going

- 1 to come in and tell us how it should be done.
- 2 That's intruding on tribal sovereignty. That is
- 3 not improving tribal self-sufficiency. That is
- 4 not good tribal self-government.
- 5 Thank you.
- 6 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you, Mr. Decker.
- 7 (Applause.)
- 8 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Further comments or
- 9 questions? Yes, sir?
- 10 MR. COLEMAN: Mr. Hogen, Mr. Choney,
- 11 Bill Coleman again from the Nooksack Tribe.
- 12 I've been up here a couple of times to
- 13 talk to you. My voice has broke up a couple of
- 14 times and I don't know why I need to be nervous
- 15 to talk with you. I've talked to a lot of bigger
- 16 audiences before and stuff like that, but nothing

- 17 is going to compare when I go home, and I have to
- 18 talk to my elders.
- My elders, they have been on councils
- 20 before. My aunt and my uncle, they're going to
- 21 ask me what did you accomplish there, and I want
- 22 you, this being my final statement, just for

- l everybody here that is representing tribes, their
- 2 people, their relatives, what are you going to
- 3 give to us to bring back to be a witness for you
- 4 to tell these people that we accomplished today?
- 5 They're going to ask me. Did you look them in
- 6 the eyes? Did you see their Indian teachings?
- 7 Did they hear what you needed to say?
- 8 So, when I go back to Washington State,
- 9 when I go back to sit down and eat with my

- 10 elders, they're going to want to know. You spent
- 11 a lot of money, Bill, going over there to see
- 12 them people. What did you get done? Let's give
- 13 us the help here in this audience and say we
- 14 accomplished something.
- Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you.
- 17 (Applause.)
- MR. KERNS: Mr. Chairman, Commissioner
- 19 Choney.
- 20 Randy Kerns. I'm with Planet Bingo, and
- 21 I have handled our regulatory compliance.
- I'd just like to comment very briefly on

- 2 background is regulation of gaming from the State
- 3 of Washington. I worked for the Washington State
- 4 Gambling Commission for many years. I was also a
- 5 police officer in the City of Kemp, Washington,
- 6 when the Washington State RCW, Revised Code of
- 7 Washington, 946 was passed authorizing gambling
- 8 in the state.
- 9 I'm one of the people that saw bingo
- 10 grow from people actually playing and seeing them
- 11 play with beans on hard cards to shutter cards to
- 12 paper cards, and every iteration of that sped up
- 13 the game. Everything created more decisions
- 14 which decisions bring more money for players and
- 15 for the operation. The more games you can play
- 16 an hour, the more prizes you can offer, the more
- 17 revenue goes into the coffers of the organization
- 18 running the gaming.
- The issue with that, you graduate from
- 20 that to seeing the electronics come in during my
- 21 career. The electronics take the place of the
- 22 paper. That's all they're doing. If you're

- 1 still playing bingo, like Eric Casey said, if
- 2 you're playing bingo and it meets the definition,
- 3 it's session bingo.
- 4 The other issue that I'd like to talk on
- 5 is games with predrawn numbers. That's a bonanza
- 6 game. Those games were in place in the State of
- 7 Washington in 1974, right after gaming was
- 8 legalized. They're still played in the State of
- 9 Washington today and in many other markets.
- I certainly haven't seen anything that I
- 11 would classify in them as evil over all the
- 12 years, and I would also say that they predate
- 13 IGRA in virtually all the regulated environments
- 14 in the states that I know of by a number of years
- 15 and as such would be a commonly-played game of

- 16 bingo at the time IGRA was passed, and I'm pretty
- 17 comfortable with that because one of the
- 18 architects of IGRA was Senator Dan Evans from the
- 19 State of Washington who happened to be Governor
- 20 Dan Evans when gambling was authorized in the
- 21 State of Washington and he's a very strong
- 22 student of any legislation that he signs.

- 1 That's all.
- 2 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: With respect to the
- 3 predrawn number proposition, much has been said
- 4 about these three elements that's in the Indian
- 5 Gaming Regulatory Act that relate to bingo, that
- 6 just those ought to be relied on, and one of
- 7 those says that the players cover their numbers
- 8 when they are called.

- 9 Now, how do you square that with
- 10 predrawn numbers?
- MR. KERNS: How it has been squared that
- 12 I'm aware of in the state regulations is you
- 13 predraw a set of numbers that is not going to
- 14 create an automatic winner and then you draw on
- 15 from there.
- The whole idea behind the game
- 17 originally, to have predrawn numbers where you
- 18 sold cards, was to increase sales. What you were
- 19 trying to do with creating that set was you sold
- 20 the sealed cards, the players opened them up and
- 21 looked at them. The player said, oh, gee, I
- 22 don't have much of a chance with these first 24

- 1 or 30 or 40 numbers, whatever was chosen to be
- 2 predrawn. The player then went and they traded
- 3 that card back in with some more money, which
- 4 generated more sales and better prizes for that
- 5 particular game for the organization. The game
- 6 was then determined by the drawing of additional
- 7 numbers off of that predetermined set in order to
- 8 achieve a winner.
- 9 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you for that
- 10 explanation, and I think we understand that, but
- 11 I don't think the environment in which the
- 12 bonanza bingo is played is constrained by that
- 13 language, cover when the number is called, but
- 14 nevertheless, we understand your point, and with
- 15 respect to converting from paper to electronic, I
- 16 mean, with paper, you cover your numbers when
- 17 they're called and that, I think, would need to
- 18 be true in the electronic format as well and
- 19 that's the approach we're trying to take.
- MR. KERNS: Wouldn't disagree with you
- 21 there, Mr. Chairman.
- 22 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Mr.

- 1 Webster?
- 2 MR. WEBSTER: Yes. Mr. Chairman, I just
- 3 want to make a brief comment about the one issue
- 4 because I know that's one that we certainly
- 5 looked at extensively and discussed with your
- 6 staff extensively over the years.
- 7 The way that we square it is you look at
- 8 the word "win," if you look at the dictionary
- 9 definition, one of the dictionary definitions of
- 10 win is if, it's conditional. So, you cover the
- 11 space on your card when, if a matching number is
- 12 drawn or electronically determined.
- So, we don't see any inconsistency.
- 14 It's not a time issue. It's not a temporal

- 15 thing. It's not saying you have to do it at the
- 16 same time. It's saying that you cover if there's
- 17 a matching number that's drawn or electronically
- 18 determined, and certainly it's consistent with
- 19 the Indian Canon of Construction to interpret it
- 20 in the light most favorable to the tribes. We
- 21 think that is the reading that should be --
- 22 the meaning that should be given to it.

- 1 Thank you.
- 2 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Thank you. Further
- 3 comments or questions?
- 4 (No response.)
- 5 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: Well, if there are
- 6 none, Commissioner Choney, do you have any
- 7 concluding remarks?

- 8 COMMISSIONER CHONEY: Yes. I want to
- 9 just give you our appreciation or my appreciation
- 10 for your questions and comments. I know they
- 11 came from the heart, and I know you have your
- 12 tribal members and your gaming operations at
- 13 heart.
- However, I have picked up the perception
- 15 that you seem to think we already have our minds
- 16 made up. Well, I want to assure you right now
- 17 that we don't.
- What I've heard today, what I've heard
- 19 for the last two months on the consultation,
- 20 actually goes back further than that, as far back
- 21 as two years ago when we started all of this,
- 22 we're listening to these comments and opinions

- 1 from everyone and no, we do not have our mind
- 2 made up. If we did have our minds made up, we
- 3 would not be sitting here today.
- 4 One other comment I would like to make
- 5 is our advisory committee that we empaneled. We
- 6 received a letter or I saw a letter yesterday
- 7 signed by one of the members of that panel, he
- 8 was on the first panel today, basically saying
- 9 that we did not list any input that they had, any
- 10 input that they provided.
- Well, he was a little premature in
- 12 writing a letter like that. I think he should
- 13 write a letter like that after we release the
- 14 final draft or whatever we wind up doing in this
- 15 and so I want to just rest assure everyone we do
- 16 not have our mind made up.
- 17 Concluding Comments
- 18 CHAIRMAN HOGEN: I, too, want to thank
- 19 everyone that came to speak and everyone that
- 20 came to listen and want to assure you that, you
- 21 know, not only did I listen but hopefully I heard

1	I would	like to	o, you	know,	be	popul	lar

- 2 and I'd like to give you everything that you ask
- 3 for, but the oath that I took doesn't permit me
- 4 to always give the popular response or popular
- 5 answer. Try to find the right answer and that's
- 6 exactly what I'm going to try and do.
- 7 The information that we received was
- 8 extremely helpful, and it covered the full
- 9 spectrum. I know the plight of the Kickapoo of
- 10 Texas and I know how unfair the environment is in
- 11 which they operate there. I know what Poarch
- 12 Creek is up against there when the state won't
- 13 come to the table and there seems to be

14	challenges	at every	turn and	l then	along	comes

- 15 NIGC and says, well, we're going to tighten this
- 16 up some more.
- We're going to try and do the right
- 18 thing. We're going to look at the law, you know.
- 19 Senator Evans was mentioned here a moment ago. I
- 20 was on the airplane when I flew back from South
- 21 Dakota here this weekend reading the Senate
- 22 debate on IGRA in 1988. Senator Brock Adams also

- 1 from Washington was one of the participants in
- 2 that debate.
- 3 Never once was technology and Class II
- 4 mentioned. I think the only subject that touched
- 5 on that in the Floor debate on the Senate was
- 6 Senator Harry Reid who was concerned about the

- 7 fact that the Johnson Act would still comply.
- 8 If you read just the Floor debates, and
- 9 I know that's not all of the legislative history,
- 10 you'd come away, I think, with the feeling that
- 11 they were categorizing casino gaming, whatever
- 12 that is, in one category and bingo in another.
- So, I'm going to consider that and I'm
- 14 also going to very seriously consider all of the
- 15 heartfelt testimony that's been given here and
- 16 the statements and the questions, and we also
- 17 look forward to anything further that might be
- 18 sent to us between now and September 30th, and we
- 19 will certainly consider if September 30th is a
- 20 premature time to call that to a conclusion.
- 21 So that being said, I want to thank you
- very much for your participation and please wish

```
1 us well because we need all the help we can get
   as we try to get to the right place.
3
         Thank you. Hearing is adjourned.
         (Whereupon, the public hearing was
4
   adjourned at 5:15 p.m.)
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
```